IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)


# CIHM/ICMH Microfiche Series. 

The Instituta has attampted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Featuras of this copy which may be bibliographically unique. which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
Coloured ink (i.e. other then blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noirg)Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distortion le long de la marge intérieure

Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se paut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais. lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.

Additional comments:/
Commentaires supplémentaires:

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-étre uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
Pages detached/
Pages détachées
Showthrough/
Transparence
Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible

Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/ Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure. etc., ont été filmées á nouveau de fac̣on à obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.


The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

## Library of the Public Archives of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possibleconsidering the condition and legibility af the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol $\rightarrow$ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol $\bar{\nabla}$ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, atc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

La bibliothéque des Archives publiques du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole $\rightarrow$ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole $\nabla$ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. L.orsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé è partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

MANITOBA


NORTH-WEST

- AS -

A FIELD FOR SETTLLEMENT.

A Plain Statement of Facts for Intending Emigrants.

By C. CLIFFE,
Eimtor of "The Mall," Brandon, Manitoba.
$\qquad$

BR.ANDONT, MエAN::
printed at the malla stean buok and job printing establishment.
-
183 ㄴ․

## CAI

A

A Plair

## MANITOBA <br> AND THE

## CANADIAN NORTH-WEST

-AS -

## A FIELD FOR SETTLEMENT.

A Plain Statement of Facts for Intending Emigrants.

## By C. CLIFFE,

Editor of "The Mall," Brandon, Manitoba.

円FANTDONT, MALT:
printed at the mail steam book and job printing establishment.

$$
1884
$$

## PREFACE.

It reguires nut vely few observations to introduce this litthe work to parties in quest of information on the Canadian Northwest ; but at the rame time a word may not be ont of place. The writer has carefilly examined most works already written on the resources developed and otherwise, of this great country; and from his knowledge of the once "lone land," irom a residence of several years, censiders something of "more practical turn necessary, to properly intorm the classes of immigrants most desired in the comintry. There are several comprehensive works in existence from the pensoa' very eminent men ; but many of these are $t o n$ voluminous and of too scientific a turn to be of that service to the classes of perple most likely to emigrate, that is most desired. 'On the other hand, again, many of the works broadeast intended to supply the necessities of the times, were compiled when the opeoulative fever was rampant, and before the comutry had settled down into that quiet business groove that characterizes it to-day, and that must direct its course in the future; while again many others have been issmed by interested parties for purely personal purposes. The ohject of this little work is to
plainly mace things as: th $y$ are properly before the reader who in in guest of substantial information, free from all columing originating from selfish aims.

We have aspired at nothing else, but to this end have made every effort to be hailhfal in spirit and in letter. Trusting, then, that it will serve the purpose for which it was designed, and give to the intending emigrant, that chase of information - o mach desired before leaving his native country, to spend his remaining days in providing for the future of his family we cheerfully place it without any ceremony before an anxious public.

Tile Author.

Whit
Ireland, matter, the witty populat disinter tine nt, that ab division try, the lures there n the co Easters the fir afford
reuder

# EMIGRATION. 

THE NECESSITY FOR EMIGRATION FROM EUROPE: FROM A GENERAL VIEW.

While the statesmen of Great britain nad Ireland, and the whole of Europe, for l.at matter, are grappling with the diflculties in the wi.y of restoring contentment in the overpopulated districts of the Old World, to a disinterested spectator on the American continent, the path is clear enough. Legislation that abates the price of rents, that occasions a division of landed estates, among the tenantry, that encouages the growth of manufictures and industries in geseral for which there may be a spasmodic demand, may be tere the condition of the poorer classes of the Eastern Continent, and paliate suflering for the time, but all agencies combined can afford no permanent relief. These countries are over-populated, and emigration is the only permanent cure. In Europe, with its $3,800,000$ square miles of territory, inclu ling its great area of northern inhospitable clinate and uuproductive soil, there are no less than $300,000,000$ of living beings; or after mak. ing an allowance for bad laud, lakes, rivers, townsites, etc., about 150 souls for tvery square mile ( $640 \mathrm{ac} \mathrm{c}^{-e s}$ ) of arable soil, and taking all the circumstances into acccunt, those who have giveu the subject any measure of attention must conclude, the agriculturai arca is too limited for the consequent drain upon its resources. But wh:ile this is the

Case with Europe in a geueral way, it is more particularly true of those portions of it, Great Britain and the countries on the Atlantic in whose welfare the peopl.s of the Westeru contiuent are more particularly interested. In this conuection, a comparison of areas and population of the Britisı Isles may uot be out of place,

Ahetin
Por. su. miles
Englaud and Wales....22,700,000 58,320
:sculiand................ 3,360,000 30,685
Ireland
$5,450,000 \quad 31,874$
Total............. 31,510,000 120,879
After deducting for bad land, lakes, rivers, towisites, roads, etc., it will be seen from this table there are upwards of 100 pregice in thuse countries for every 640 acres of arable soll, or one to every six acres. It is the that in England a large per centage of the pophlation is supported by imports paid to1 by the proceeds of manufuctures, but the sam. cannot be said of the other islands constituting the Kingdom of Great Britaiu. The table furnished shows that in Ireland, wice:e the people are most essentially agricultura, there are but two acros of land for every liviu: being, and unless emigraticn is encouraged in tvery laudable, practicable way, this state of thiafs must grow worse inssead of betitr.

By the nature of thong through congrests, chanurs of fortune-the natural results of time-the history of the worhl has rpreated feedl 14 Irelund, and all of the real property of the island has fillen into the hands of a few; and though the Imperial Goverument were to urbitrarily pass an Act that would dis. poseess the lusuloris of all their extaten, ap).
 lation of those conntries, and the more than foliy meet the demands mad e. .pectations of at certain enthusiatic, popular leaders; even these despotic measures ceuld afford no perwatat mief. The change might relieve the sullerings of the porer ciasses for the time, but in the untural run of events, the lands would again gravitate into estates, und the mants in a generation or two wothd lie no wetter off than thor of this are. Ireland in particular must, becaure of the absence of miserals to any "phaciable extent, and the same is true if scotland to a great degrer, rin. nin an agnicultural country, and the land to be tiliod even under the most thvorable legislation is of too dimited un extent to serve thar presoing demands of the people.

Nis, salposint, for instance, to farther
illustrate the point, the coutinent of America had never been discovered to this day, the $140,000,000$ of white population living on the cuntinent wonll augment the $300,000,000$ of Liarope by 50 jer cont., and proportionately inteusify the disabilities of the present iu. labitauts. If theu the removal of that per centag has lesveuel the miserien of the loner classen of the east, aud located many in prosprous nations of the west, abstractedly mpal: : the removal from the east and the setile $t$ in the west of an additional large per $\cdot 1 . o^{\circ}$, would give those removing a favorable chase to better their loi, and pare tho way to fortune for many emigrating who should uthernise spend their days in penury. As has bren said above, there are but 3,800 , 000 of sifuare miles of teritory on the Eurcpean Continent for its present oxtensive popalation, while the Auerican Continrut, with all the diversity of climate, uatural and artificial preductions, and development of industriss, with four times the area of soil has less than hall of the population cffering in a special why inducements in the propor. tion of eight to one.

## CANADA.

THE ADTAvTAGES OF bRITLSH POSSESSIONS IN AMERICA COEGCALLED AS A FIELD FOR IMMIGRATION.

It may be said, and truthfully, that no counity hecomes over poplulated while the natural exports can fird a ready sale in other countries, and whit, the ppulation cau find stcady employment at remanerative figures.

Had the Coatinent of Ancrica remainfil an impolter of inritish wares, without manufac. turing on its own accoant notwlthstanding the limited area of the lslands, there would not be the necessity for emigration from the
oid countries ydmit there ricau Conti ufacture all can be readi the country, pecemsities Great Britai for labor, at subsintuncs proportion. whllas agric build upaI carried on i they are in developed it ber, minera used in mas period are $i$ Governmen fostering in cost of the thus enabl on as profi country of year, for local denar many mat 804. "gsi which, for $e^{x h i b i t i o n}$ Globe. Wi of the Amt square mil whole of $\mathbf{F}$ neis men, of the $\mathrm{c}^{2} \mathrm{i}$ Dominion homes for or even u on the fac

The fish ern coast coal, gy Nova Sc exporlati building
tof America his day, the living on the $0,000,000$ of oportionately e presont iu. of that per ries of the ted many in abastractedly ast and the itional large romoving a di, and pare grating who in penury. but 3,800 , ory on the at oxtensive Continent, natural aud lopunent of area of soil 101 offoring the propor-

UERICA
mainell an ; manufac. thstauding rere womla a from the
oin countries, that all common sense people dinit there nudoubtedly is. But the Ais ricau Continent haviug commenced to manufacture all wares of which ther raw materials ean be readity and conveniauly precured in the country, which eabraces a long list of the pecensities of the age, the axiortation from Great Britain, and the consel $\mathrm{l}^{\prime \prime}$ 的t domad for labor, and with the latter the meaus of subsistencs in the comatry must decline in proportion. And while manuficturing as well as agricultare, which ge haud in hazal to build up a prouperons nation, ne extensivel carried on in the United Statss if Atactinn, they are in proportion to population equally developed in the Dominion of Canals. Tim. ber, mineralsand many of the other materiais used in manufactering the neces-ities of the period are indigenous to the coustry, aud the Government of the day has wisely, through a fostermg tailf, almitted duty free, most of cost of the materials that ara sot iudigenous thus enabling manufacturing to be earried on as prifitably 'in Canada as in any cther country on the face of the Giote. Last year, for mstance, besides smplying local demands the value of exports including many mauufactures amounted to $\$ 98,085$, 804. ugeinst $\$ 132,204,022$. of imports, which, for a nation of the age of Canada, is an $e^{\text {xhibition }}$ unsurpassed upon the face of the $e$ Globe. With an agricuitaral territory balf that of the American continent, or $4,000,000$. of square miles in area which is greater than the whole of Europe, atisans, werchants, business men, ngricultarists-in short all classes of the conmmuits-can realily see that the Dominion offers inducements to settlers, homes for contented millions, unequalled, or even uaappreached by any other country on the face of ehristendon.

The figheries of Newfoundland and the east, ern co:st of Nova Scotia, the fisheries, iron, coal, hypsum, mining and agriculture of Nova Scotia : the lumbering exceeding in exportation $\$ 3,000,000$ anuually, and shipbuilding of New Brunswick; the agricultare
of Princeffilw ind Islaml ; the fisherien, agris cilturr, lumbring aul commerce of Quebec; the varied-and almost H!imitalile as to tim-ber-productions of Ontario, in its several becalities; the mineral wealth and agricultural productions of British Columbis; and the unlimited field for t.e agriculturist in his varied tastes ; the manufacturer, the laborer, and the industriuus inmigrant, of whatever inclination, in Manituba and the Surthwest, as unce upen wp a field of "unlimited possibilities" in which the present and future generations can operate with unlimited scupe and with unlimited general ndrantage. The country without exception is healthy ; the longevity of Canadians taking foremost rank in vital returns; the form of government is Whe moat populal in that the people have the choice of the representatives who make the laws; the school system is the most liberal uion the face of the globe-the elucational institutions being largely supported by the state, aul the remaincur made up by tax on ratrable property-virtually freo to those who devire pllueation and aro otherwise without the means of obtrining it.
In re'igious matturs the greatest of freedom is allowed, every citizen being permitted to worship as he jleaces, the clergy are in aparsely sectipd portions of the country being supported, for the most purt. from a general fund, and chutch edifices are erected wherever they are reģuired.

## Location and climate, Hoth Favorable.

The southern boundary of Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest is the 49 th parallel, or the same latitude as the extroun south point of England, laris in France, and Brussels in Germany ; and as the territories run almost itulefinitely north, theg embrace, geographicaliy speaking, the latitndes of the mast tavorcal countries of Europe, those in which agricuiture and its kindred industries are carried ou with the most successful results. They oxtend westerly to the Rocky Mountains, and the a atern limits are unde-
fined, pending the settlement of a differeuce between Ontario and the Dominion Government, but they will probably extend to Lake Superior, at longitude 90 , and thus embrace a iolock of territory nearly as large as the whole of Eurole. In the western and northern portions, the climate is colder than in the same latitudes of Europe, probably because the territories are unaffected by sea breezes; but in the westerin parts which are favored by the breezes from the Pacific after crossing the liocky Mountains, the freezing in winter is less intense, although winter rains are much more prevalent in the valleys of the Bow, Belly, Saskatchewan and Red Deer Rivers, extending a distance of about 300 miles easterly, t? e snows and frosts are so light that cattle live out the whole season, and aftur becoming acclimatized, appear healthy and fat in the spring. I: the east the frosts of win. ter are more intesse, but snow is never to a depth to impede travel, and rarely fulls to more than eighteen inches on a level, while the past winter the average depth was much below that. Althongh in the eastern and northern portions of the country, the frosts of winter are more severe on the whole, but bocause of the continued uniform dryuess of the winters, they are felt no more keenly than in the more favorci portions of the eastern i ${ }^{\text {Orovinces. Very oftan there is scarcely a }}$ bi eak in the clorr, frosty weather of the win ter months, except in an occasioual day far a snowstorm. As the prople expect this stewi.", freezing weather they dress for it, and ar a : an ath loss of life and accidents through frost ams, ${ }^{2}$ nors rare oceurrence than in the ablue : Tos inces of the Daminion. There are corretounal is torms, known as blizzards, which are nothing more than the drifting of the finc snow in the frosty weather before the wind on the ope, 1 prairies, just such storms as would been in, level and clear of $b$ to occasion subsecpue. As, however, a resid invariably from the fees.
tell the near approach of these storms, very requer little damage to lite or property every hap- fiftee pens through their agency. As a matter, consider course, in the clear invigorating air of thountry country contagious diseases and epidemics arrom the unknown, and rheunatism and lung diseasen the ab except when brought to the country in anou to $t$ advanced stage, are rarely heard of.
toil moi
The winter may be said to set in about $t l_{\text {rufficient }}$ 15th of November, as a rule, though veriry weat often the rigors of the season do not commencund Jul, uintil a month later, and the season usuallijhowers lasts until the middle of March when sleigh ${ }_{\text {with }}$ am ing, which is steady op to that time, affordingenerally every opportunity to market, get up firewoodinished and make every preparation for a busy seasoning is ge breaks up a few weeks later. Those unfriendly trowirg the country and their agencies have done muclforst in to misrepresent the winters of this countryground, They have painted them as boing so severall done that cattle cannot be cared for properly, andas a resu travel is at $\&$ standstill. But this is all thinme ren result of jealously, if not something worse activity, There were not more than six days the Last sea past winter in which man and beast could noteone dal be out half a day at a time without any dan.and the ger to life or liberty; and the writer has seeunumber beef killed in the moath of April that wasery of " fed on prairie grass alone the whole winter, assiderabl excellent an article as if fisd on grain in the and das other provinces.
sarily $t$
The spring commences about the middle of rains of March, when the fields begin to lose theirthrew $t$ winter garb and don they grer-soon to be later the green-appearance, and very often seedingeis ning na begun the latter days of the month. This much es season, for instance, frun has been sown on the cou the 20th of the month, in many parts of the before, country, and the eutire crop was in by the many o 20 th of May, ten days earlier than in the reaping Province of Ontario. As machinery is used have be extensively the business of tha season is many ol attended to with despatch.

Summer speedily fullows, the warm suns being expersenced about the 1 st of June, and lasting till out in September. As a esult vegetation is very rapid, and it is not an
of these storms, very refuent occurrence to see wheat harvested property every hap- fifteen weeks after being sown. Some ney. As a matter, consider the winter frosts an evil, but in this avigorating air of thountry they ars a blessing, as in coming ases and epidemics arrom the ground until out in June, they kecp, fism and lung diseasen $n$ the absence of the frequent rainfalls comto the country in anou to the other Provinces, the deep, rich rely heard of.
boil moist until vegetation has attained aid to set in about thinfficient progress to withstand a season of 3 a rule, though veriry weather, if such should happen in June eason do not commencud July; but usually there are plentiful d the season usuall ${ }^{\text {bhowers }}$ the se months that advance growth f March when sleigh with amazing rapudity. Harvesting begins to that time, affordingenerally in the latier part of August, and is arket, get up firewoodinished early in Scptember. As the ploughtion for a busy seasonigg is generally all done in the fall, and hader. Those unfriendly trowing can profitably be done also as the eacies have done muelfrost in no way disturbs the level of the aters of this country ground, as in the other Provicces, seedung is m as bong so severall done in a hurry in the early spring, and red for properly, andss a result the crops ripen nearly at the same - But this is all thame rendering the harvest a season of great pot something worse activity, lasting only from ten to 20 days. than six days theLast season, a frost on the 27 th of August did an and beast could notsome danage to late crops in a few localities, ime withont any clan-and the fact of there being an insufficient d the writer has seen number or wheat buyers on the market, the th of April that wascry of "frozen wheat" militated very conthe whole winter, assiderably against the prosperity of the farmers fid on grain in theand da:naged severely but altogether unnecessarily the reputation of the country. The s about the middle of rains of last summer were late coming, which begin to lose theirthrew the ripening season about ten days y grey-soon to be later than usual, and a slight frost in the evevery often seeding tis ning named succeeding the rains, at a season f the month. This much earlier than inad been experienced in (11) has been sown on the country for more than a dozen years 1 many parts of the before, was the cause of all the trouble. rop was in by the many of the crops affected were fully fit for arlier than in the reaping before that frost occurred, and could machinery is used have been safely harvested had the farmers, of tho season is many of whom were new in the country and
altogetiler muacirainted with the seasons, expected anything of the kind; but this will be all averted this season, and it is to be hoperd all seasous of the future. When the ground is all prepared in the fall and the erops put in as soon in the spring as the snow is off, as was the tase this year, there is little to frar from early frosts in the fall. In fact many firmors find that hard samples of weteat can be sown in the fall just late enough to prevent germination before the frosts set in, and the seed preserves well and has a start of from ten days to two weeks in the spring. Of this, old resilents who have spent their lizes in the contry, are fally assuret, to mature all kinds of grain necessary for successfinl farming, and to render this eventaally the gatain growing country for the consuming centres of the manufacturing comntries of Eurepe, it is but necessary to sow and reap in the proper seasons as in other eonutries.
The autumn as a matter of course bogins wit! the commencement of harvest, and lasts till November. Many consider this the most beautiful season of the year-a clear, dry atmosphere, agreeable and migigorating sum duriug the daytime, aud cool but preasaut nights. The wet seazon of this country is of very short duration. Vely often the spring passes over with no more than a shicwer or two, and it is seldom that rains are more frequent in the fall, and winter rains are an exceeding rarity. It is only in the summer season, by a wist arrangement of Providence when rains are essential to the growth of crop, that they fall to any apireciable extent. The seasons continue in this manuer year in and ycar our, affording Manitoba and the Nuthwest the wost uniform weather enjoyed by any country on the fiee of crestion.

# MANITOBA AND TILE NOR'THWEST. 

A FIELD FOR FORTY MILLIONS OF INDUSTRIOUS<br>SETTLERS.

In the preceding sections we dwelt upon the advisability of emigrating from the over populated portions of Europe, aud upon the advantages of locatily in British North America; but in this section and the remainder of the pamphlet, we intend to show the especial advantages of locating in the Canadian Northwest. From frequent conversations the writer has had with residents of the country, who have made visits to the old countries, to ties scenes of their younger days, it is evident that the ignorance in the east as to the advautages and offerings of this country is alarming. Very little, notwithstanding all that has been written on the subject, is known in a practical way of the cuormous resnurces of this country, of its producing powers, of its comparatively mill and undispatably healthy climate and of the general advantages it offers to the industrious umigrant who comes to the country wit, a determination to take off his coat, endure the drawbacks of pioneer life, to earu a competency in the future such as can be secured with the same labor and capital in no other country on the face of God's ereation. Tine writer of these pages is in no way associated with railway companies ; has no connection whatever with land companies: is under noinstructions from the Goveaument, and under no auspices

Gther than his own free will; and from: leugthy resideace in the country whete he has been a careful observer of all passing events and in daily contact with all classes of the oommunity, he writes Irom a purely practical point of view, and with a desire to show thiugs as they are to those in quest of countries and localities in which to better then condition in life.
In many mstauces, during the past thric years, siuce the progress of the Canadiau Paciuc Railway gave new life to this country and practically commenced its career of progress, many came here expecting to make fortunes $u_{1}$, in the thousauds in a yoar or two, without capital and with the intention of ovjoying them in the east the rest of their days; others again came with the expectation af securing land in the vicinity of cities and towns to spring up on railways yet to be bscated, as of by magic, and to seize a mine a wealth in that direction. Another class o.rme to the country with means too linuted for their ambition ; they put in greater areas of crops than their resources would enable them to handle, uuder the least adversity; and so on of a hundred and one different alasses whose expectations were out of all reasoneble hor ${ }^{13}$ of proper fulfinent, and because many of these have been disappointed
the pict too darl Several made $m$ bors, joying east ; specula those somfor 'anest the old Proviu howev aud w been $k$ who not in minat pionee with Provi imme for $h$ been
goose col!al вреси less their shad

## HWEST.

## CSTRTO US

ee will; aud from : country where he has all paesing events hi all classes of the om a purely practical It a desire to show se in quest of counrhich to better their
ring the past tonse $s$ of the Cunadian lifo to this country $d$ its career of pro. expecting to make ds in a yuar or two, the intention of ; the rest of their ith the expectation sinity of cities and iliways yet to be ad to seize a mive n. Another class ueans too linuted ut in greater areas ces would enable least adversity ; ud one different were out of all fulfilment, and jeen disappointed
the picture of the country can not be painted too dark to avenge their dissatisfied feelings. Several of these speculative adventurers have made money out of their less fortunate neigh. bors, and either remain in the country enjoying it, or are spending it at leisure in the east ; but as the stories of the disappointed speculators travel much more rapidly than those of their successful neighbors, it is a comfort of the eifect of the former that the honest Manitoban finds the most difficulty in the old world as well as in the more eastern Provinces of the Confederation. Thero is, however, one practicel argument avaiable, aud wherever it has been applied, it has never been known to fail-the industrious emgrant who comes to this country with expectations mot in excess of his purse, and with a determination to bear with the disadvantages of pioneer life, which are as nothing compared with those of the early settler in the eastern Provinces or the United States of America, iommediately meets with a handsoms reward for his labors and industry. As there have been in this country all manner of wild goose speculations, such as have exis* 1 and col!apsed in Australia, California, a: ther speculative scenes, known to fume, 1 , use less to spend space and time in tullowing their shadows and fighting the marks these shadows have left, andare still leaving, behind, so we content ourselves dealing with the real, and representing the true resourees and bonafide opportunities in this country of buoyant atmosphere, vigorous climate, immense natural resources and unlimited capa. bilities, trusting thai a fractical common sense representation of the facts supported by the testimony of several of the oldest and most reliable residents will bear their legitimate fruit.

## THE BOIL.

Preaminently Adapted for Amricultare and Ntock-Knteing.
It could hardly be expected that in a terri-
tery the size of the Canadian Northwest, embracing an area as large as the whole of Europe, there should be notad land. Inara. ble tracts are here; but unlike those of some other countries they are found to be a valuable possession in other directions.

From a meridian about a degree odst of Winnipeg, aud easterly to Lake Superior, a distance of about 90 miles, and north of the lake, the face of the country is very rough and and uninviting, ex ept for its beautiful scenery. It is covered w th many beautiful lakry, rivers, muskegs (deep mire holes in plain language), hills and rocks. In iuany sections there are valuable foresta, and the uneven. uess of the country occasionsmany waterfalls, which as time rolls on, will be utilizal for water yower for several purposes. Alroady, from a few experiments made, this country is found to abound in minerals, and may yet produce the element for making Manitoba and the Northwest a great manufacturing country. As exploration has been made but to a limited extent, it is premature to speculate upon the hidden wealth of this great belt of country.

To the west of this moridian and to the base of the Rocky Mouneains, a distance of about 1,400 miles, and extending northerly to an average distance of say 350 miles from the boundary, lies the great wheat growing district of the Northwest. A\& you proceed westward from Winnipeg the wheat growing belt extends more northerly, reaching as far ss 650 miles from the Arreri an boundary at the base of the Rockies, in the noighborhood of the Peace River. Like an isothermal line its boundary is uneven being generally deter. mined by the altitude of the place, the strata of the surface, river basins, slopes and other natural ciroumstancea, constituting a territory 1400 miles in length, with an average breadth of 350 miles, and comprising 490,000 square miles of territory, or $313,000,000$ acress. Tu the average reader this is almost incompres honsible, and to simplity, we remark, it would constitate two million farms of 160

Acres rach and locate ten millions of a farming community-comnuting five persons to a family located on every 160 acres.

Although crops are found to mature and yield a bountiful harvest in nearly every part of this great area, the tract is dotted with patches of small extent, as in every other country, where it will require the hand of industry to produce a paying return. Is many of these sections drainage is required; and other tracts that are, in the face of such great areas of easily worked land, considered muproductive, will in the future be converted to gool account, as pastures for herds of cattle or large floeks of sheep.

With the two exceptions named these patcles of high and low lands, this great great stretch of country is one expanse of prairic, in some parts low and level and in others undulating, but in all sections a fertile soil awaiting the labor of millions of people who are at present dragging out a precarious existence in the crowded and unhealthy citics of the east.

The extreme fertility of this expanse of country is attributable to three or more causes. In the first place scientists have concluded it is for the most part of vegetable formation, the accumulation of decaying vege. table mattsi for ages in the distant past. Added to this the ashes of frequent and periodically recurring prairie fires destroying trees, shrubs, and grasses in their march, and but for which the country would be as well timbered as the eastern Provinces, and there is sufticiert to form the depth and richness of soil peculiar to the country. The remains of animals roaming over the country for past centuries have also added their quota to give the surface its great depth and exceeding rinimnos. The operations of the numerous : mil , :mals to be found in the prairies oi t........ and squirrel species in burrowing through the surface, have done much to mix the soils and render them as productive as they are. Throughout the length and breadth of thir area, the surfacn is for the most part
a black loan, sandier on the higher grounciadvancen than in the valleys and basins of rivera, rest-ambia at ing on a tenacious clay varying in depth froml Navig two to one hundred feet. Scientists agreelections that nitrogen is the principal element of fer-3 per he tility in soil, and while this in most of thege, from richest fields of England does not exceed 0.26 iphical p per cent. experiments made from surfaces its busi taken at Brandon, Selkirk and Winnipegll until 1 find an average of 0.41 , or nearly double the cor that of Eagland.
lway.
The large percentage of silica found by znitoba analysis proves beyond a drubt that the soil o Canadi is par excellence adapted to the growth of $q$ the $h$ wheat.

The native grasses on these prairies are $3 l \mathrm{l}$ as a la said to be upwards of 40 varieties, and all iced year abundant in foliage. These grasses unlike nited St the growth of the eastern Provinces, are com. paratively free from clums or stems; or, in other words, each clum or stem is well decorated with leaves, in many cases from ten to twenty against the two or thrce of the eastern product. To the well informed. observing agriculturist, the importance of this cannot be over estimated. It at once indicates that the native growth is easily digested, exceedingly nutritious, and supplies the fattening element, for which grain has to be fed in the eastern Provinces.

The chief varieties of these grasses are known as top or cedar, pis grass or wild vetch, the beaver hay, the Scotch grass-a great favorite, and the upland hay. It is scarcely necessary to add these vary in size and growth the coarser being found in the lower districts, and the finest of June grass at the greatest elevation.

## MANITOBASG GROWTHE.

## A Marvel In Itself.

Nothing, we faucy, to the careful reader can ruore satisfactorily show the developement of a country from year to year than its growing trade with the outsideworld, as that trade is invariably in proportion with the rate

Years
 $383 . . . . . .$.
$384 . . . .$.

As the ce., used vere free ;hey, du ;hese fig more. I thousanc Walsh, and adj For the the east \$14,197 But with wholes throug nent smoun The i teas Franc Germ
on the higher grounaidvancement within. The trade of British basins of rivera, rest.ambia ns shown by the Canadian Trade parying in depth froml Navigation returns, showing customs eet. Scientists agreflections for the past year as a fraction over cipal elernant of fer-3 per head of the population, may appear this in most of thege, from the simple fact, that from its geo does not exceed 0.26 iphical position it is compelled to do nearly made from surfaces its business with the United States, and lkirk and Winnipegll until interprovincial business springs up 1, or nearly double the conipletion of the Canadiau Pacific
lway. But the same is not true of of silica found by miteba and the Northwest. By means of drubt that the soil a Canadian tariff, which is rapidy developd to the growth of $q$ the ludden resources of the country in ery quarter, a heavy interprovincial as these prairies are 31 as a large international trade in experivarieties, and all iced year by year. Our imports from the hese grasses unlike nited States for the four last years are as Provinces, are com. llows: ps or stems; or, in stem is well decor$y$ cases from ten to three of the eastern oformed. obser ving nce of this cannot once indicates that digested, exceedplies the fattening. is to be fed in the
these grasses are rass or wild vetch, h grass-a great It is scarcely 4 size and growth lower districts, is at the greatest

## OWTH.

elf.
careful reader the develope. o year than its world, as that a with the rate

| Years. | Dutiable. | Free. | Total. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 380 | \$ 784,865 | \$ 40,1:8 | \& 833,923 |
| 381. | 1,381,683 | 115,363 | 1,496,986 |
| 383. | 3,699,249 | 807,371 | 4,506,920 |
| 384. | 6,363,849 | 1,868,350) | 8,237,209 |

As the lumber, locomotives, animals, coal, co., used in the construction of the C. P. R. were free and unenumerated, it is safe to say, ;hey, during that period, would augment ;hese figures by something over four milhons more. To these figures may be added several thousands entered at Fort McLeod, Fort Walsh, and Weod Mountain from Montana and adjoining American districts besides. For the vears 1882 and 1883, our trade with the eastern Provinces was $\$ 11,034,839$ and \$14,197 077 respectively.

But the trade of the country does not end with these figures. Our merchants and wholesale firms have done a considerable through importation from the eastern continent besides these figures, in the total amounting to $\$ 658,017$, acd $\$ 1,604,679$. The items constituting these figures being teas from China and Japan, wizes from France and Spain, and earthenware from Germany, for the most part.

## The fxpmris.

The exports for the past year as reported by the American Consul at Winnipeg, were as follows :

A large portion of the item for eastern Canada is made up 400,000 bushels of wheat, (value, $\$ 351,848$ ); 40,000 barrels of flour, (value, $\$ 239,534$ ). Of the export to the United States $\$ 72,490$ represented furs, $\$ 41$, 636 hides, and $\$ 27.191$ wheat. Nearly the entire shipment to Great Britain was of iurs by the Hudson's Bay Co.

A fail statement of onr trade as reported by the American Consul is as below :

| Countries. | Imports. | Exports. | Total. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canada. | 314.197 .674 | \$ 935.738 | \$16.131,795 |
| Cnited States. | 8.445,986 | 402,8; 8 | 8,898.813 |
| Great Britain. | 1,599,240 | 504,435 | 2,044,175 |
| France ........ | 26, 228 | ...... | 2ti.228 |
| Bolgium ..... | 12,251 |  | 12,251 |
| Spain.... | 5.510 |  | 5.501 |
| (iormany | 4,392 |  | 4,391 |
| Japan... | $3 \cdot 714$ |  | 3,704 |
| China... | 1,721 |  | 1,720 |
| lioiland.. | 1,857 |  | 1,87\% |
| Portugal | 1,707 | ........ | 1,857 |
| West Indies. | ${ }_{514}$ |  | ${ }_{510} 8$ |
| Australia.. | 501 393 | ........ | 510 303 |
| Prussia ${ }^{\text {Pohemia.... }}$ | 383 |  | 383 201 |
| switzerland | 60 |  | (0) |
| British Guana | 60 |  | 60 |
| Tota | 24,291,767 | 3,843,481 | 26,135,248 |

Adding to the revenue about $\$ 52,000$ as collected in the Northwest, and supposing the population of the country to have increased from 1881 to 220,000 , the rate of revenue of the country to the Dominion Government would be about $\$ 14.50$ per soul against the 84.18 of Ontario.

To completc the statement showing the comparative growth of the country, we can do no better than give its entire imports, ex, ports and customs from 1872, when provinsial institations were first established, down to the present time :


These figures speak more forcibly than any language we can eraploy, and must convince the observing reader that this country, notwithstanding anything that may be said by interrsted jobbers or disappointed Canadian apeculators, is in an on ward course, and must ere long take a foremost rark among the sisters of the Canadian Confederacy.

## FUEL AND TISBER.

## An Abnndance in the Conntry.

The general reader and the intending emigrant looking toward the Canadian Northwest, who make no special enquiry, are very apt to form the opinion that by "'‘ prairies ", are meant broad stretches of low, wet land, with long grass, without any timber, and as a consequence an unenviting conatry for the settler, with a long and dreary winter before him. We have shown in other articles that except in occasional patches, the country'is neither low nor marshy; that it is undulat. ing, and possesses all the diversity of elevations peculiar to other countries, and has as a matter of fact much larger areas of unbroken land than are to be found in other countries of the world. These tracts are interspersed with beautiful lakes, traversed by meandering rivers and streams, and both ustally skirted with timber of different growths.[ The most commonly accepted theory is thit but for the fires that have peri. odically over run the country in ages past, in farm.
great areas at a time, fed by the long, nati, wh grass, the entire territory would be as w, thic wooded as the other Provinces of Cauada.
As the spread of these fires has been inte
cepted by the intervention of hills, rivers at lakes, the skirtings of timber alluded to a easily accounted for, and these are, the cout try over, in sufficient bulk to serve the peof with fuel and fencing material for a lon time to come. There are a few plains, in e: tent some of them perhaps from fifty seventy-five miles long, and from forty seventy-five miles in width, in which bu little timber is to be met with, but the: tracts are hut few in number, and weed ac be occupied centrally until provisiou is fur ther advanced for the development of th coal mines of the country. In homesteading the Government las very wisely provide for the requirements of the settlers. The: have withheld the timbered lands borderin, the rivers and lakes from general sale, sur veyed them into lots of 20 acres each, whict are for sale at $\$ 5$ ( $£ 1$ ) per acre to homestead. ers whose homesteads do not possess sufficien: wood for the ordinary requirements of the

There are, however, immense forests of building and other timbers, the best of pine, spruce, maple, cul.onwood, poplar, tamarack, \&c., all useful woods, in the neighborhood of Rainy Lake, for a long distance up the Assiniboinc, in the Boyne settlement, south. west of Winnipeg, near the Bow and other north-western rivers, and covering a great part of the whole northern conntry.
As soon as the Canadian Pacific is completed, which will be in about two years' time, branch roads will be built into the wooded country where saw mills will be erected, and building timber furnished at as low figures as will procure it in many portions of the -ther Provinces.
Leaving the question of wood out of the consideration altogether, Providence has wisely directed a fuel stipply for this northwestern country. It is now ascertained that the
e, fed by the long, nat, ritory would be as w. Provinces of Cauada. these fires has been inte ention of hills, rivers at of timber alluded to a and these are, the cout : bulk to serve the peop ang material for a lon e area few plains, in e2 perhaps from fifty ong, and from forty : width, ila which bu $\theta$ met with, but the: number, and need nc until provisiou is fur 1e developinent of $t h$ try. In homesteading very wisely provide of the settlers. The: bered lands borderin om general sale, sur 20 acres each, whict jer acre to homestead. not possess sufficien: requirements of the
immense forests of ers, the best of pine, d, poplar, tamarack, the neighborhood ng distance up the e settlement, south. the Bow and other ${ }^{1}$ covering a great conntry.
Pacific is complettwo years' time, $t$ into the wooded 11 be erected, and at as low figures y portions of the
od out of the con. lence has wisely nis northwestern ained that the

Whole of the Souris countryis underlaid with thick seans of a good lignite coal. It is not, of course, as durable an article as'the anthracite specimens of England, Nova Scotia, or Peunsylvania, but burus."readily, makes a good heat, and is in every way a very desira. ble article of fuel. When the South-Western ratlway is extended to that section which will doubtless be within a year, Winnipeg should have coal from these miues at $\$ 5$ or $\$ 8$ per ton. Beds are found here eight teet in thick. ness, they underlie an srea of about 130 square miles, and consequently contain in a rough estimate about $900,000,000$ tons, a suffieiency for the country for many years to come.
Already an almost inexhaustible supply of lignite has been discovered and developed to a considerable extent at Medicine Hat abuat 530 miles west of Winnipeg, ou the line of the C. P. R. The past winter these mine.s have supplied Winnipeg, Brandon, and several points along the road with the prisci. ple portion of their fuel supply, andit isso near the surface that it can be dug aud placed on the cars at about $\$ 4$ per ton. In short, iuvestigation proves that a great portion of the whole western country from the 110th meridian to the Rockies and back to the 60 th parallel is dotted with large sections of coal-bear. ing strata, while very valuable seams of the best of anthracite have been found in the Caseade range west of the Rockies. Theu on the Pacilic slope again the most valuable forests and coal mines are known to exist in alm 2 st illimiable supply. In the vieinity of the Belly and Bow Rivers seams are known to exist in great breadth, varying from $4,000,000$ to $10,0 c 0.000$ tons to the equare mile. These facts, which hare s.ll been demonstrated by actual experiment, prove that the coal supply of the Canadian Northwest is no longer a matter of speculation or doubt. The river and lake banks provide sullicient timber for fuel for local purposes, for the present generation; the vast timber fortsts when ${ }^{\text {inerced }}$ by the visits of the iron hotse
will sield sufficient buildicg timber for generations yet unborn; and the immense coalbeds will furnish fuel for the denizens of the cities and towns, for the manefactories yet to be developed, for the use of the steamboats and the railways for all time to come. 'There is no longer ground for doult in these directions, it only requires the events of tume to satisfy the world Manitoba and the Northwest are inexhaustibly supplied with these essentials of progress and prosperity.

## THE WATERE SUPRIM.

Next to fuel, the water supply of any country is a matter of vital importance to the intending settler. Without an ample supply of good water for man and beast, a country is undesirable for settlement no matter what may be its advantages in other directions. A glance at the map of the Canadian Northwest must convince the observer, even in the absence of other information, that this country is specially favored. The numerous lakes and rivers of the countiy to be found every where at easy distances from one another, and most of wiich are fed by springs allord ample assurance of a plentiful supply in this exteusive conntry. There are areas in which well water of the best cannot be convenicntly obtained because of alkaline substancestin the soil, hut thrse are very rave; and it is found that even in these a plentiful supply of an excellent article can be obtained ty boring to a depth. The surface water in he vieinity of Winnipeg is found to contain more or less of a. unsavory ingredient, but from a short distance west until you reach the plains near Regina, except in an occasional small patch, water of the best ani purest can be found at a depth of from ten to twenty feet. At Regina deep shafts have to be sunk, but by their aid an excellent article can be obtained. 'To the west of Monse Jaw, for a distance of a few miles, and in another belt to the east of Swift Current good wates is not readily obtained, the nature of the soil being the
direct cause. in that district there are large deposits of tenacious clay,d almost pure aluminum, that is clay without porosity, lying near the surface. The under currents of water in these sertions are, therefore, forced to follow the underlying strata of gravel beneath. Where these clay beds are thinnest, aud the gravel nearest the surlace, water is, as a mat: er of course, more easily obtained. This difticulty, however, although readily overcome, is confiued to a small tract of central Assiniboin; westerly and throughout the whole of tie Province of Alberta, between that and the Rocky Mountains, there are some of the clearest and most beautiful streams, fed by springs, and ruuning through ceurses of gravel, that are to be met with in any portion of the ( $x$. plored world. In these streams, at a depth of from 10 to 20 feet, fish care be seen playing at the bottom; and those who have made more particular observatious assert they can see a ten cent silver piece at that depth. Of course no one can doubt the healthfulness and advantage of such extensive supplies of the acqua pera, surrounding an agricultural country.

## The Farmers' Agitation.

Nearly every one in the east has heard of the Farmers' agitation league of last autumn, which reached its zenitn in January and Feb. raary, and which has graduaily subsided un til t.ere is now nothing left but the smould. ering embers covered by piles of ashes of various hues. This movement had reached such a height during the winter, that from reports seut east, many in the other Provinces who did not know the circumstances, believed the country was on the verge of rebellion, so inflammatory were the articles written for the Press, ana the letters sent to personal friends. The fever has now. however, sutsided and but for the injury it has done the country abroad there would be but little cause to regret the results. Many who hare been leaders in the uptarning seeing the rashness ot their course have settled down to busidess
again, and will become the better and more industrious citizens from the experience they have grined.
To the outsider, but little was known of the origis of the movement and less of the fuel that fed the Hames. With these, sappositions and conjectures had their was, and it is for this reason so much injury has been doue. Many in eastern Canada, the United States and England, from the information they received, arrived at the conclusion the Government were intentionally persecuting the people for some unexplained reason, alter the manner of some Asiatic potentates; others thought that the natural productiveness of the country was so mach misrepresented that thousands had been brought here and foreard to the verge of starvation because of the deficiency of crops. But neither of these conclusions is fouuded on fact.

It may be true that every feature of the Land Regulations of the Dominion Government is not just pertection ; but the aim of the Government is to make the whole as near it as possible-to establish such laws as will locate as many bona fide settlers in the country in the most comfortable way compatible with the condition of things, and at as little expense to the settler as possible. To accomphsh this requires a great deal of thought and a little judicious experiment. The principle in men to speculate is so great that in a new country, with the promise of Manitoba aud the Northwest, the efforts of the Government to defeat that object and to protect the real settler have to be well and skilfully emploved. It often turns out that the orject of a regulation of to-day is rendered partially inoperative, because of the ingenvity of a schemer, in sometime aizerwards, and a ehange is found necessary in the interests of the country. But that such is the case in this country is not at all to be wondered;at, as the American Government who have been experimenting with their homestead system for the last fifty years, find it in a crude state still, greatly inferior to that of Manitoba,

## $a \cos$

 sen to countryhave
aspiran try, as with th Belie which pushed line, comple the ling compar samme tee che import lines $w$ many propose large machin pectati financi among tion la: the go and st took a conter cal pr sowin whea in de it, cr with vege farn sell thei pat
wer
het
of
th
ha
me the better and more om the experience they
little was known of ment and less of the s. With these, snpes had their way, and much injury has been Canada, the United rom the information at the conclusion the tionally persecuting plained reason, alter ic pntentates ; others productiveness of misrepresented that ght lere and forcod because of the deneither of these cont.
ery feature of the Dominion Guvern; ; but the aim of 3 the whole as near such laws as will tlers in the coune way compatible s, and at as little possible. To ac. t deal of thought nent. The prin. 1 so great that in nise of Manitoba s of the Govern. d to protect the d skilfully em, that the orject adered partially ingenuity of a cwards, and a he interests of is the case 1 m rondered;at, as have been extad system for a crude state of Manitoba,
a comparison in the sequel will show, and sen to futher revision. The changes in this country though all for the country's welfare have disturbed the calculations of some acpirants for wealth without labor or industry, and hence their cry of dissatiafaction with the Government.
Believing that, from the rapidity with which the Canadian Pacific Railway Company pushed through the construction of the main line, whieh is found necessary in order to complete their own eastern connections with the lines in the eastern Provinces, to give the company their own outlet winter as well as summer to the Atlantic seaboard, to guarantee cheap freights for the exports from, and imports to, the Northwest, projected branch lines would be constructed with equal spirit, many took up land on the line of the proposed roads, weut inte grain raising on a large scale, going beavily into debt for machinery, and failing to realiza their expectations, find themselves in an undesirable financial condition. These people were among the first to kindle the fire of disaffection last fall, and the politicians opposed to the government, to bring grists to their mill, and strengthen their party in the country, took advantage of these peoples' spirit of discontent to help them along with their politi, cal project. Had these settlers, instead of sowing from forty to three hundred acres of wheat the first year of their settlenent, going in debt for the machinery to sow and harrest it, cropped simply what they could manage within themselves, raised pork, dairy products, vegetables, $\boldsymbol{d} c .$, -in short gone into mixed farming-the products of which would readily sell to advantage, and spent the remainder of their time improving their farms, and w:it patiently for a year or two until the railwa s were built, the eastern world would have heard none of their complaints. The parents of many Canadian settlers who were among the disappointed Manitobans referred to, had to exercise years and years of gatience before they secured the railway and other
shipping facilities the Manitobans hoped to sccure in a twelvemonth after settlement. Nations do not, as a rule, grow with such rapidity, and they are none the less desirable ons sto live in because they are not blessed with what many Manitoban agitators desired
a mushroom development-an expanded flower in a night. Thuse cries of discontent have done so much to damage the credit of the railway Company, as well as the natural resourves of the ccuntry in the Knglish money market, that instead oi bastening the construction of brauch roads, they are only retarding their pre .ess. It is mainly upon the value of the lands the Company have. received from the Goverument, that they secure credit abread to build the roads, and every cry raised to damage the credit of the country only delays the realization of local railways. The country will hear any amount of honest and impartial criticism, but misrepresentations damage nations no matter what may be their resources. As we have said the Government is, however, giving large grants of valuable land, ad extensive subsidies in money to con"truct these railways, and they will be built and that too in the near future.

As bas already been stated the Company are exercising most commendable energy to complete their eastern outlet, back of Lake Superior. During the summer they are able to make their own connentions, by three of the finest steamers that ever navigated the lakes, but last winter thes were, and the coming winte: they will be, at the mercy of American lines for an outlet. In about two years from the present (June, 1834), the eastern end oi the railway will be completed, but till then they will not be able to give the rates in the winter, though every body is satistied with those of the summer, they nuch dosire to give. There being on this account a slightly higher price, duing the winter months, for wheat in the northern States than there is in this country, the comparisun again disturbs the mind of the impanent, urreasonable settler.

The Governm?nt, too, with a spirit of most commendable patriotism, and to make Canada what the United Slates have become through the euforcement of the same policy, have alopited a tariff leading to the growth of manuffactures in every conceivable branch of industry in the country. Previons to the enforcement of this tariff the Americans liad the whole run of Canada emploging Canadinu artisins and mechanics to mannfacture gomes to supply the Camadian mariet again. J, chang this untesirible st.te of affairs and to give employment to our own people a:d keep our money circulating amongst oursolves, the Government put on a tariff shut. ting out many of thes. Americun wares, and leading to their derelopment ac home. As might naturally he expected, then, until these goods were manufactured to an extent at home, and until sompetition liccane devel. oped, the prices on this of the lima were slightly in excess of those in the United States. Forgetting, under thess circumgtances, that the Uuited States were compellent to import from Canada, Great Britain and many other portions of the world many of the necessaries of life, such as teas, colfees, wrollens, twefls, silks, \&c. \&c., upon which very tigh duties were levied, aul that as a consernunce, while the American farmer got his teaping machine, which wonld last half a life time, a little cheaper than tis Manitoha weignhor, he paid more every day for articies the Manitohans got at reasonatle figures. Further on in thís work, from a comparison of tariff, wo will convince those who are open to conviction, that, taken all in all, living to a Manitaba farmer is cheaper than it is to his neighbor across the line. The politecian atad the sonred settur, who met with misfortunes hecanse of his own mstakes, the result of inexper.enc or greed, however, do mot cousider matters carcfully in all thecir beariugs-they jum: at couchuious, and censure 'veryorily and everythiec as a cause of theis mas formes.

Ghars again came to the country, becanse
of the reports that went fiom hete two year "go of the fort:nes made by speculating in town lots, expecting to realize competercies in farming in a year or two, without the slightest knowledge of the husiness. They expected they could wear kid sloves, when they should be out to be in the fields with their sleeves rolled up, shoot pairie chickens four to five months in the year, ride iu carriages as many more, nut prow cropa in each suason that would sel for fobulous prices-that the farms ag in, would in a year or two spring into value as if by magic, and in this way make pocketsful of money in a short time. These people, too, have met with disappointinent, and of course it took but little coaxing to in. duce them to join the ranks of the politicodis iflecterid army.

To these elements we might add the bitten own lot !peculator; the man who ma ie his thousamels two years ago by dabblivg in town lots. and subsequently failed. At that time townsites, on beastifully drawn maps wert sprung upon the aarket, and becaus? the conntry got a neme by the opening up of tie railway, values rose and rose, as stocks rise in an axcited mark t, and many made piles of money. Those who stepped aside with their receipts, were the lucky ones, and those who stuck to the gambling, as no other name is so appropriate, found the halter tighten about their necks until they becom financially choked, and during the disnffection of the furmirs they readily joined in the fray. If we add to these canses of dissatisfaction, or rather soncces of disappoiutment, the unrea, sonably low price paid for wheat by the two or three grain buyers in the whole conatry, through a combination among themselves, usiug the cry of frozen grain ay a justification for their legalised robbery, the whole position is fully explained. We have mentioned in another section that a slight frost had occurred last year on the 27 th of Angust, whelh did some danage to the late crops of the whole of western America as far sonth as the southern part of Mlinois, and east to the

Thert: ?ederal nat woul Jut as th lirectly n oy the are. Th their clo the coun ing to $g$ stitutiol
at from here two year ade by speculating iu orealize competeticies or two, without the the business. They ear kid sloves, when in the fields with their :nirie chickens four to $r$, ride in carriages as po in each season that rices-that the farms - or two spring into din this way make short time. These th disappointmenr, little coaxing to in. aks of the politico-
g'it add the bitten who maie histhou. bliug in towa lots. At that time town. maps wert sprung caus: the coantry up of the railway, ocks rise ill an ox, de piles of money. ith their receipts, hose who stuck to r name is so ap. r tighten about crinu financially onffection of the in the fray. If 1ssatisfaction, or ment, the unrea, heat hy the two wholo conatry, ong themselves, 4 a justification S, the whole We have men$t$ a slight frost 7 th of August, e late crops of as far south as and east to the
ral portion of Ontario, which was most 'ioual, and the unprincipled dealers use of that circumstance to keep down , tice of grain. Had the ontside world own the quantity of good grain there was sale in the country, there would have n plenty of buyers in the market to create Gcient compretition to offer proper prices, as gre will he for "ll time in the future, and it trouble would have been averted.
All these causen, which are nurcly circumntial, and are in no way attributable to her bad government, inferior roil, unsatis:tory climate, unsuitable spasons, or other vornmental or matural deficiencies, comaed led to the dissatisfaction which culmined in accompliahing so much injury for e'country- Many have since seen the folly their actions, and by settling down to bor with the increased care experience naturly teaches, are iudividually likely to ofit by the results.
The great aim of all who desire to do the untry justice, and its natural resources call re no favols, is to endsasor to correct the ajury doue by dishonest representations hether in public or private correspondence. There are a few minor matters in which the federal Government might effect changes nat would result, in the country's advantage; sut as they could only serve the conntry inlirectly no great inconvenience is experienced y the operation of regulatious as they are. The Government are, however, giving their closest attention to the requirements of the country and the people, and are endeavor. ing to give justice to both through all constitutional avenues.
The agitating farmers, for instanse, wanted the admanistration of all tha public lands placed in the hands of the Provincial govern. metit to become a source of revenue to the Proveces: but all sensible prople must see if they were disposed of in this way their pos-ses:-ion would be prejudicial rather than beneficial to the country. As they are, the Federal Government creates the one-ha't into ireo
homesteals ; and if the Province possessed them, to defray the .ests of administration it would bave to sell them at some figure, and this would retard rather than encourage immlgration, and more especially so if it bore the expenses of Immigration that are now de. frayed by the Federal authorities. But this is making a demand whose righteonsmess is not supported by precedent or history. When in 1792, fir mstauce, the Province of Ontario was first clothed with independent suthority, the best Lord Simcoe could anoonnce at the first Parliament, at Niagara, was that the Imperisl authorities had given the loeal gov. erument one-seventh of the public domain within its boundaries. The Home government retained the balance as compensation to E. E. Loyalists, reward: far distingished services \&c. \&e., and from the revemes aris. ing from this, and the slende: receipts of customs and af ow minor resources, the Legislature was comiched to make itself self-sus. taining. The fact, however, that the Dominion authoritics have within the last frw days added another two huadred thousnad dollars a year to the Provincial subsidy, to aid in the continuation of Muaicipsl inipresements, the eucouragement of scioois and the advance. ment of the comatry geneally, is evidence they are stuly:ug the country's wants with every cousideration. We have seid the prodncing powers of the country are unsurpassed, if indeed they are equalled on the face of the earth ; the climate is healthy and salubrious; the seasons are eajoyable from nost points of view-an short the conutry is all that an interprising, industrions people, willing to bear with the inconveniencies of pionter life, cau look for, and it only requires the experience readily acquirel, and the capital to make a proper start in auy thing pertaiuing to agriv culture in the conatry, to ensure success in much less time than most be spent in any other country to accuire the same competence and the same standing in the profession. Persons desiring to lceate in this great conutry may rest assured that.everything that oan be
done by then governmeut will be dune with all possible despatch, to develope its natural resources ; to make it attractive aud convenient for settlers; and progressiv and profitable for every class of the community.

## A COMPARISON.

## Decidedily Fnvoinblo to Manitolon.

Nothing can at any time more satisfuctorily show, to a mind opan to conviction, the natural developing powers of any country, under fair circumatances, than an impartial comparison of its pist with that of another country wh:ose growth is generally aceepted as highly satisfactory, from every reasonable point of view. For our present purpose, to represent Mamtoba abrosd as its interests demand, we make a brief comparison of its history with that of the Proviuce of Ontario, the most progressive of the other six sistets of the Dominion Confederaey.

Although the old city of Kingston was founded by Frontenac in 1672, before Niagara sometime, and several other settlements were made about the same time, the frowth of Ontario made but little :rcigress until after the Treaty of Paris in 1763, by which the greater portion of the Frencl possessions on the American continant was ceded to Great Britain. During the wars of four years before, the ccuntry was devastated in every direction, and the few settlements that had been made were cither destroyed or so badly deranged that it took severa? years to effrat a recovery. Thee last act, in the historic drama $c$ that period, however, were the surrender t.: Montcalun on the plains of Abraham, and the entire capitulation of Canada to British rule. On that memurable thirteenth of Scptember morning when the gallant Wolf encountered the no less gallant Montcalm to decide the fate of the nation, the future of British rule hung by a slender hair. By the blood of about six hundred English and yerhaps a thousand Freuch, Canada, howceer, passed into the hands of Great

Britain, and, for aught the present knotor re forever. But as "the paths of glory lead bitoba to the grave," the victory was won by death of :wo of the bravest geuerals the wo has ever seen. History doos not rank th with the Cassars, the Nelsong, and the W lingtons, but they were gallant none less. The jealousies and peculiarities of races for a time, and the subsequent diffic ties with the Indians, led by such elongu chitefs as l'ontias, retarded settlement $f$ proriod; nut the American rebellion a $!$ years afterwards, in which Cauada becal the battleground, kept back the growth the country by several years.

The lack of wisdom of the Commonwer!: nud the repression of Charles II. seemed have been adopted by their successors. T colonists of American teritory were tax without their consent; in commerce th. shipping was discriminated against, a: when the exdurance of the colonists con bear hundering and incapacity no long. they struck for liberty and gained it, by t: loss of many valuable lives.

Whet:ier the country could have been rtained as as appeudage of the British Crow. under more favorable consideration, for a time, is a matter of mere speculation; bt the blundering of the British rulers of thos days, was none the less a serious detrimes to the Canadian colonies.
At the close of this war about ten thousan U. E. Loyalists settled in Ontario (the: Upper Cauada) and greatly augmented th population of that period. The coustitution al act of 1791 gave Upper Cauada its bound aries, and established a form of Provincial Go erament. The first Parliament convened Niagara, which had then about 500 iuh tants. The year following, Lord $\mathrm{Si}^{2}$ co opened it with much rclat, British law civil and criminal, and freehoid tenure wert introductd, with two honses, one selected by the Crown and the other choson by the people. Insteal, however, of handing over the whole of the land to the Provincial Government
aught the present knofor revenue purposes, as the agitators of Manthe paths of glory lead victory was won by bravest geuerals the wa istory does not rank th he Nelsong, and the W were gallant none $s$ and peculiarities of I the subsequent diffi s, led by such eloque etarded settlement $f$ merican rebellion a which Cauada beca: ept back the growth l years.
a of the Commonwer!
of Charles II. seemed y their successors. T teritory were tax it ; is comoncree the iminated against, a: of the colonists cou incapacity no longet and gained it, by t: lives.
y coutd have been r: of the British Crow. consideration, for a mere speculation ; bs British rulers of thos sy a serious detrimes s.
ar about ten thousan ed in Oatario (the reatly augmented th: d. The coustitution er Cauada its bound rm of Provincial Go. liament convered en about 500 iuh pwing, Lord $\mathrm{Si}_{1} \mathrm{co}$ Eclat, British lan freehoid tenure wer: ases, one selected by hoson by the people. ding over the whole Vincial Government
toba claim is the right of this Provines, the Imperial authorities after proviling estates for the U. E. Loyalists and other distinguished people, gave but one-seventh of the residue to the Provincial Government, aricoventh to the clergy, and retained the other five-sevenths to be apportioned as they thought proper afterwards. In that year the New (rk (Niagara) Ciazette, the first paler in the Province, made its lirst appearance. In five years afterwards the Parliament was removed to York (Toronto) when the first log building in the place had to be erected for the reception of the peoples' representatives. In 1806, the Guardian the second paper in the Province, was published, which, from its attacks ou the government was driven ow greater straits for an existence, than is a Conservative paper in Manitoba, though even under the ban of the "Farmess" agitation," and in 1809, a censis showed the pcpulation of the Province to be seventy thousand preople, with a revenue of $£ 7,000$ from enstoms and similar sources. There was nothing at the time but wooden buildiugs in the Pio. vince, no ronds, but blazed tracks throigh the bush, and but four resident clergyinel in the country. This was in twenty years a'ier a Provincial government was established.

Althcugh during the war of 1812-14, to the equal of which Manitoba has fortunately been a stranger, the country suffered considelable privations, bv the Treaty of Ghent a peace was restored which the country has happily enjoyed unbroken to the preseut; and which it is likely to enjoy for generations in the future from the experience both interested nations have gained through the troubles of the past.

At the close of the war manufacturing may be aaid to have taken its rise-a bank was established at Kingston and immigration set in and swelled the population to 7 souls per square mile of the territory so far taken up.

In those daya (1851) bat $\$ 10,000$ was voted to defray the expenses of civil govern-
ment, thoug' the mpulation was 120,000 people, utul with less hia:1 ano,000 propte the Province of Manitola is able to appropriate five times that amount to defray the expenes of government. Aud whilo some in Mmitoha "mmpnin liecanse the Canadian Pacitic Rsi'way Co., and the Government hold lands that are no: liable to taxation, as militating against settlerupht, yet the same state of things existed in Ontario until unt in 1340, and with a vestige retaaining math the brosent. In 1830 the cry in Cntarin was against the elerisy roservis, one seventh of the wild lands, as impeding settlement, defrauding the revenurs, and especially uijuat as contributing to the support of bat one church alone to the "xelusion of the othery equally des reing. In those days too anothar grlevance was the outgrowth of the distrihution of customs. As a matter, of ecurse, the greater part of the revenues of the entire Canadian territory was collectel at Montreal an! Queber, and Ontario raceived but one-eighth of the cotal, and suffered through this ineqnality till tha time of the 'irade Act in 1882. No proviston was made for a school systera till 1816 twran ty-fone tevas after the estabishment of a local governweut, thongh Manitoba has had one since the first day it became a Proviue, aided by goverument. Until within forty years ago, the people of Oatario suffered from an inability to express their own convice ions at the polls. The governors selected their own councillors, who were graerally govern. ment otticers, sheriffs, judges, \&c., besides, and thus virtually ignored the wishes of the people, while from the first Manitoba has been favored with) responsible government, and all the cousequent ridvantages enjoved by the people of Great Britain apou their highly tavored Isles. If therpeople of Manituba do not like their laws or their law makers, they have an opportunity every four years to select represeuratives, constituting the governmeut, who will carry ont their wishes, and annually they havecin their own hands the constitution of their municipal
b Lies，whose regulations affect them more d vetly．＇there reforms were elfected in：the －terar Posinces throuhh the losio of beon！ 1．the rexidin ll of 1837，but in this：at＇y $t$＇y wrof harantion？by the form of verm．
 the Pewince．

Ia 1839，there gats bethe the what of Lhe I＇wancos，the popatana of the emontry



 relalimin lo sss，\＆ madia less than that of Manitola wath has an－ crome the other hey，and whact belcsutated



 While it taok hom 1752 ha $1 \times 3$ ，or thirly

 ＊xti－

 Yeats I＇phevineial lite 10 develop a single milo of railway in Omari，whele Mantaha
 lese hann the maldes of reat in surcesmbal ofecation，exhereying all tha prothete of the


 at the pers－at，in surval heresions，but it is vastly bhiti th in otheris．Ah we $r$－ puise is apata，＂aterprisise fuphation，
 stances into consideation．The fiet is thet
 any of the o！ 1 er l＇rovinest，or in tive thates that perisal．Te fomatations of all mani－ cifa！imporemints are laid，to be extmaded
 for colleges，and hith mal common schowis has been adonde to be spead as the reqnim－ ments of the comotry call for it，churehes
are on an equality，and are nided by the denominations in the other Provigees $1 . n t$ all all intmenty are self－shataining－in la thete 1 s aothing wanting hat the immigrati of the influthions and enterprising prophe： tab，possession of tho land，fiven away hamestemats by the Dommion Goveramen athe sod be，compunies at a mere nomize liente，with the necestry euntal to s－tile at mah：。improveremte，as moteprise and in． bition wobld naturally sugigest．

FIEUN＇．

Lea prine priand anconveniance exper vaced by the sether on this comatry，wh，lat thern filly acenstomed to the advatatages of mivatasement ta the old countars and th wher l＇rovinces，is the absence of liruit．＇Th stas and danghters，resideat here，of parem who phanted and cultivated large orehardy： other parta al the wrilh，comsider it＇fuite： hardship to toe drpaiven of the preduets of tha dechat，atil ，vainly try io mager，men，
 of thains，that tiat bative oak and pephat shrubheries are in zeality the ordhares they nave becon their hietime acenstomod to it： other parts oi the world；but the imagina－ tom is misheating，the lope is not ：o be reat－ ised，uithough it is mot improlable that ex－ periment will yet lead to the sucerseful growth． of many of the ${ }^{*}$ more impontant kinds al fruit in this comntay of amost malimited capabili－ ties．Su far exprements wilh the aphe，is． Manits，ha，have not proved a sucerss，athongi the crath Il mistars，and seveat vanetios of the hardier kints of the larger truit art glow with partial suceess in many prots of the I＇rovince．some horticultmists alvane the arghont that on ace mat oi the rapidity with which the wamsums of summer suc－ eed the fre sto of whater the sulp stats carlive in the trank than it is premitted oo do in the rools，and pregress is hindered breanse ，it the discrelaney；inat itere is met the lant il evidence to warmat that theorv．The har
, ant are nided by $t$ 1e other Provinces 1.11 self-sustaining-in fur ting but the immigrati domerprinitg people las land, given away Dommion Coverame ies at a mere nomit any ciputal to setilu as as cuterprise and an *uggest.

## UR'1'.

meonveninnee exper. this countity, wh, tat to the advantinges "小 contaties atal th. alosence of fruit. Th ident here, of paremi. ated harge orehardy: d, remsider it quite: : di of the products ty to 1magner, men. hrough the wuntry ive wak and !"ulat ty the orchari's they e aceusimmed to is l ; but the imaginaofe is wot :o le reai. improbable that exhe successful growth. ontant kimels of frait unlimited capabilis will the aple, is: la sucerss, ulthong fevemal vartetios ce larger truit ar - in many perts on cultuints alvanc: (1nt of the rapidity as of summer ruce sup) st ats carlir: aitted to do in $\mathrm{tl}_{\mathrm{l}}$ red becatuse of this mot the best il eoty. The hur
probable mason is that the thabre and gront growth of anmuer beromes injured hy the frecting of the wiuters, and it this be th. ouse it will onity he necessary to import from the northern e'mutrines of Eulore, the hariber aperas to be met with then to make appe growing lairy successful, even in the most anfavomber portions of the. Province of Mantuisa, There is one thing certain, it is not the latatuly aud the frots of winter that are alone responsible for the lack of su:tess in upple glowing in thas eomaty, as the fruit is produced on large quantities in pariof Russia, neatre the North Pode hab Mantoba, and possesserl of bonerer and more severe winters. No donbet as the eountry becomes betuer serted, and as the loisure homes of the has amblan increase, more $+x$ priments will be matr, lhat will lead to the satislac:try somion of the whole proherm nat the suce sofinl entuvation of the apple: $n$ all parts of Manitolia At preent the fruit is srown in almose malimited supples in laritish Columbisa, and expriments prove there is but litte tronble in raining it sheers, fully in that helt of comatry lying between fort Walsh anl the Rocky Mosutains, so that from westurn sombes, as well as from the Provine io the cast (Ontrio), a silply can readily be preseased at reasmable prices as soon as the railway is completcel east and west.

As has 'well stated, !owerzer, the crab does well, ant. must of the stmallor finits are raised as easily and in :s large quatities os in any other fertion of the Canadian territory. Phere is a speres of mative red jhan growing widd alone the banks of streams wad lakes, in bintls, \&e, which yields a very delicious frnit, and whieh expericuce proves can bdomesticated with excellent results.

Currants of several varictics such as Red Dutch, Hed Cherry, and ides Prolitic have lone expeded expriment, and are now gentrally cultivatel, with resulte cqual to the most successfal growthe in any of the other l'rovinces. The Downing and Houghton
varietins of gooseberrics are grown in all atbaterel fardens in the Province, and ybed roturns highly satisfactory ith every instance, and the sam maty he said of lohiadelphios red and black cap raspbearies.

Strawherries too are realily raisud and woll repay those who give their culture rasonable attention. W. Brighan, of Winnimeg, last sestom, for instance, ${ }^{\text {mat }}$ in an acte and raiserl over 5,000 quarts is a return, whech he radily disposid of at an averng: pries of 35 tronts per ghart. The American amd fr. de Grmele, und the Bartiett are fonnd to be the most sutecessful varictics.

As hat bern aileady siat ed, the ematry is y.t ton young to kive any pronanced ofrinton nu how it may succeed in fruit growing ; but. rnough is nlrealy known from exprnments masly, that anllicient varieties can be daised fur all ordinsry !urposes, and when perpie: settle down to stndy comforts and coavenien, ces, rither than semang larerer promerne, it is quite apparent fruit mising cath be mate: a mouree of prolit with the other natural pooduetions of the country.

## Notocit Raining.

Although from a larming abint of view the Canadian Northwest !essussiss many antvantages, it is, next afler wheat and outs growing, as a stock risiug countiy it mast take first rank anows nutions.. Some litale difficulty :s experienced, as one wonld naturally expect, in getting hornes and grade cettie acchanatized, whe the fact that they are fed uron matiog pruss may have some. thing to no with it; but after a time stock of all kints, wath the exception of shee!?, succerd hetter here, and yield haulsomer ratanas for their raising, than 1 an ather c matry known to the modern agriculturist, and (ven sherel thrive admirably on the higeter geouds. Kanching, a eustom prevalent un the Wet tern States, is carried on exUnsively in our western rountry, where the cat the are not housed from one end of the year
to the other, but procure their sustenance the year round on the open prairie. As the winds known as Chinook, from the Pacific Ocean, crossing the Rocky Mountains through cuts and passes, rarely allow the snow to remain to any depth, more than a few hours at a time, the grass is, of course, readily reached all the time, and the melting snows and running streams furnish au ample supply of water the seasous through. There are on these large plains upwards of fifty ranches varying in extent, the largest being owned by the Cochrane Co., I. G. Baker \& Co., the Muirlead Co., \&c., and the stocks of these vary in extent, some having at present upwards of 25,000 head under their control. Although the product is considerable, "with the present rate of the increasc of population, [the estimate at confederation in 1870 being 9,500 whites, against about 250,000 at the present time,] it will yet be sometimo before hone demand in the west is fuily met.

More easterly, too, where farming is carried on in mixed form after the fashion of the Eastern Provinces, cattle raising is no less successful and gute equally profitable. In some parts of Manitoba herding is put in force, but in all parts grazing grouud is in profision, and hay, to the farmer, for winter use, rarely costs more than $\$ 3.00$ per ton. The care of stuck in the winter season, when farmers have but little else to do, is, then, the principal expense in their protection, and the returns are something enormous. It is true that if expensive stables are built, their care is quite an item; but as lumber is rapidly coming down in price, even excellent frame stables can shortly be built at a moderate outlay, while many have found structures made of straw and timber, or timber and sods, to be cheaply constructed and an admirable protection from? winter cold. The roofing is of but little moment, as winter rains are almost uuknown.
To give the eastern farmer a more practical conception ${ }_{a}{ }^{\circ}$ of the profits of stock raisiug we give a few figures. Good butter always com-
mands ready sale in the summer season cents per lb., and louble that amount cents-is not an uncommon price in the ${ }^{3}$ dle of winter, while from 30 to 40 cer always available for a fair article any tir the winter. The usualsweight of a four- $p$ old beef animal is from 800 to 1,000 to dressed weight, and that readily comm irom the burchers 10 to 11 cents per ${ }^{3}$ waile they retail at about 50 per cent. ${ }^{\text {it }}$ vance. About 9 tons of hay costing ${ }^{\text {e }}$ farmer from $\$ 20$ to $\$ 30$, with the expen, feeding and watering during the wit season, is the only expense of such an anim: the farmer, and he readily realises from to $\$ 100$. Good milch cows in the spring the year readily bring $\$ 70$ on the marl while yokes of oxen can rarely be proct:" for less than $\$ 200$. Horses are equally pro ht able; but, of course, require more car the winter season. In this country the peo are fast drifting into the raising of the : breeds, Clydesdales and Percherons be. firvorites, as they find it costs 10 mort raise a good animal than it does an infe: O one, while the former meets with a ready : at haudsome ingures. Prices, of course, va but $\$ 400$ for a span of working hor is perhaps an average; figure-roadste of course, rum higher, gifancy in many ca alone determining values. These figu: should at once couviuce the agricultut seeking a location that the Canadian Nor west offers inducements unexcelled in at portion of the globe.

Although sneep have bect raised in $t$ country for upwards of 40 years, their kee ng has not attracted the attention the i: dustry demands. But this is easily account outsi for. The main object of the farmer, so the the has been grain growing to meet the requir ages ments of incoming population, and as sher whic thrive more readily on high, broken grounc to w: while grain grows most sucsessfully on lor sum deep land, the average farmer has been unabl othe) to give the raisiug gof the termer prope attention. Enough of the business is, how
in uncommon price in the avorable-so muci, that diseases in flocks e for a fair article any tiv $\quad \mathbf{y}$, and mutton, in proportion with beef he usualfweight of a four. pork always commands a paying figure, a] is from 800 to 1,000 to 18 cents being a ruling quotation.
and that readily comm ls coarse grains, oats, peas, barly, \&c., bers 10 to 11 cents per grow luxuriantly in the country, it follows iil at about 50 per cent.t pork raising should tecome a very profit9 tons of hay costing e business. It is quite safe to assume, to $\$ 30$, with the expen, ${ }^{\text {, }}$, when the Hudson's Bay railway is comatering during the wited, and a short, cool route opeued to the F expense of such an animerkets of Great Britain, Dlanitoba must not expense of such an anim
he readily realises he readily realises from nilch cows in the spring bring $\$ 70$ on the mar xen can rarely be proc: Horses are equally pr 21 2rse, require more car In this country the peo into the raising of the t es and Percherons be. al than it does an infe
meets with a ready Prices, of course, va pan of working hor rerage: figure-roadste er, gtancy in many ca values. These figu: vince the agricultur. tat the Canadian Nort thts unexcelled in at
, known to assure the settler sheepraisale in the summer season may be made a very profitable bnsiness. and double that amonnt dry atmosphere of the country is especialwhile from 30 to 40 cet rarely heard of-fleeces grow thick and


 TMERE'

only supply the old country with its deficiency of wheat, flour, and oat metl, but its supply of beet, pork, mutton, dairy and poultry as well. This is no matter of mere speculation, everything is tending towards its accomplishment, and that too at no distant day. The soil is everything that an enterprising, indus. trious people could look for; the climate and producing powers are unsurpassed by any country known to civilization; its facilities for opening up convenient and suitable commercial highways are of the first order, and nothang is wantinn but the industrious settler with energy and capital to accomplish the aim of his most laudable ambition.
est to keep the world in ignorance of the vast though altogether hidden worth of these extensive plaina, a world of territory in themselves. Because of the American Northwest enjoying a more southern latitude, in the absence of information on the resources of our own territory, and of the extraordinary efforts put forth by Ameriran railway companies, whose breal and butter lay in the settlement of the country to the south, immigration, was attracted thither, to the disadvantage and absolute loss of our own noble country.

It was only with the development of a means of tramspo:t, with the opening of our vast transcontinental highway thet the attention of eppitalists and men of industry began to be attructed hitherward, and when it is more generally known that the Europran can leave his native shores on a given day and find huswle lanted in British Columbia in three waeks, as travelling facilities will now odinit of heing done, a more rational view of the growth of the country will be the natural result.

But while the outvide world may he readily ascured on thace points, the comntre has yet one projulice to overcome-an opinion that successive crons are not a certaintr. With this point and the eartain produc! inn of the country settlef, porniment and substantia preseress will he the result. It is no secret to those who lave eiven the suhjeet attention that last yenr's frosts aid more damage to crons in the northern and western States and Ontario than they did to those of this country, the luss to Ontario being estimatel at $\$ 25,000,000$. The results have done but little to injure the credit of thesc older parts abroad, while lecanse of the youth of this country, they stand to its serious detriment in the outside world. The old snying that "the man who has the name of early rising can sleep as long as he likes" is fully applicable in illustration of our point.

Men who have lived and cropped in this country for upwards of thirty years, know that last year's frosts were fully as exceptional
in the Northwest as trey were in the other portions of America we have named, and that a successinu of good crops, of an extra yield, is even more certam in the Canadian Northwest than. It is in other parts of the Americau continent. Once the conutry was orrern with grasshoppers, a visitation with which o r eastern Provinces have never been atlicted, but owing to the increased area now under cultivation, it is more than probable the like may never occur again; and oace or twice in the period mentioned slight early frosts have visited the country, but the injury done hy them was comparatively trifling, and but for the cry of nuprincipled grain buyers, whe used the result to keep down prices, but little would have reached the ears of the outstde world. There is one thing "certain the injury done was magnified, and no better evidence is repuired of this than that the wheat for which but 30 cents was offered last fall is now bringing nere!t double that figure for shipment abroai. Thesn facts carry mor weight than anything that can be patan words.
As we have sald in other articles the absurd notions concerwing this country are now being cast to the winds. it is becoming mors generally known the climate of the Northwest, though sunject to a high degres of heat in the summer and of cold during the winter, is one of the most eninyable under the sun, and extremely healthy in every sense of the term. It is also living down the erroneous ideas concerning its uncertain' resources, and cut of the way iocality with the growth of steam and rail navigation facilities and the intending emigrant is only in seatch of better informatiou as to the local requirements and offerıngs of the country, and in our explanation of these our renarks will be practical and pointed in every particular. In the first place it may be necessary to mention that the only possession an immigrant need bring to this country are means, pluck and energy, or if we may be permitted to mix the phraseology of a sentence, we may
tricy, were in the other ve have namel, and od crops, of an extra tom in the Cauadian other parts of the Pace the comutry was ers, a visitation with nces have never been 2e increased area now more than probable again; and once or tioned slight early intry, but the injury ratively trifling, and cipled grain buyers, ep down prices, but the ears of the out. e thing "certain the ied, and no better his than that the nts was offered last double that figure se facts carry mor at can be patin
artieles the absurn country are now It is becoming climate of the to a high degree 1 of cold during most enioyable mely healthy in t is also living acerning its unthe way iocality rail navigation migrant is only las to the local $f$ the country, se our remarks u every particbe necessary sion an immi$y$ are means, be permitted ience, we may

Id as much livestock as he can sceure the means to manage. Auy other effects are simply a burden and many them a drug in the market. In female immigration, the great demand is for servant girls, and these readily find positions in towns, villages and with farmers, with wages from $\$ 3.00$ a montl upwards according to capabilities. There oce.sionally are demauds for female help in other lirections-as teachers, saleswomen, and operatives in various lines, but they are generally supplied without much effurt. Manitob is the field for a lange number of servant girls willing to learn the ways of the country and adapt themselves to the duites of their positions.

There is at times a fair demand for navvies, when railway construction is being pushed ahead rapidly, but as branch lines are not making the progress this summer many expected they would, the demand this season is not as great as it has teen the past two summers. Farm help is, however, always in fair demant, wages ran,ing from \$15 t 200 a month upwards according to the ca! ties of the employee. As may be ulu, ood nien acenstomed to the work of the country, where known, are always preferred.

In certain losalities, at various times, according, as points become uuusually active, there is a good demand for meehanics, mostly carpenters, and artisans, but it is just a question if there is not at the present moment enough of all these classes in the country for all requirements for a year to come. Men of any calling with means to carry them till they secure what suits them, or those who have arrauged for situations in advance of their arrival may come at any time; but under other circumstances it is not desirable to advise the influx of mechames, clerks, \&c., \&c., at the present. Of course, as the comntry grows the demand for all these classes will increase, but the great demand is for farmers with sufficient means to make a start, and with them might come a just proportion of
pecple to follow other brameles of industry and skill.

As we have sail the great demand is for farm settlers ; and these micht a me if they only have the necessary means to start, winch we fully dirscribe later on at the rate of two millions a year for the next ten yoars to come. Of course, with their arival a just proportion of se"•es of othar fallings shonld follow, hat they hould be in pronortion.

The farmers :om other parts of America should bring all the live stock, iucluding horses, cettle, sheep, jigs and poaltry he ean procure, and he need neper lo afraid of bringing the best he can ohtain, for acon Manitobans have learned it ersts as nuch to feed and care for an inferior nuimal as it cloes superior one, with certain sales and good prices always in favor of the latter. In nther respects the industrious farm.: might come empty handed. We eannot too strongly advise the immigrant of whatever calling against bringing a load of other cumbersome effects, as all kinds of clothing, provisions, farm implements, household effects, \&c.. Sc., can be procured in this country for less mones than they can be bought for in Ontario or elsewhere and imported. In Manitsin there are business men representing every line of commercial life who buy in the cheapest market and import by the carload ; and this one fact ought to throw all the light required on this point. We do not alvise the Ontario farmer who has these effects to sacrifi e them betore coming here, as it would be to his interest to fill a car and ship in that way rather than do so and purchase again on his arrival.

For the man who can do it, it is always better to visit the country and select his fnture lecation before shipping his affects and moving tis family; int when this is not practicable with the expense attendiag a few delays, the intending settler can a\}wav; obtain whatever iaformation he is in search oll in the conntry. With the present growth of the country nearly every Canadian or American who seeks a location in the North
west has ac. 1 uaintances settled here who can furui.h in alvance through correspondence, sullicient information to be a reasonable guide; and intending settlers from the old country can obtain all particulars from the immigration agents, at the immigration bu'ldings at convenient distances along the line of railway. In later articles further information will be given on these particulars; but we now proceed to give informition every intending settler ought to be possessed of befure leaving his native sountry for the far west. Some writers are in the habit of stat. ing, in lict , persist in naming the sums of moncy farm immigrants ought to possess on leaving home ; but this is very misleading for experience proves that one family will starve in three months on a sum that is considered sulficient to carry another of the same number of members through a tweive month. lustead, then, of naming specific sums as necessary or sullicient, we give the cost of articles necessary to commence life, and proceed, leaving tice intending immigrant to make his uwn calculations as he pro. ceeds. (For passage rates see a later section). Il the settler arrives in the early fall or at a seasonable time in the spring, say the last days of March, there is no trouble in erecting an inexpensive eanvass tent will serve all purposes matil a suitable house can be erected, which, if the arrival be in the fall, should be the first thing dune, together with " breaking," that is turning the sod for the first time, before freezing sets in. The next building should be a shelter for his stock, and with these completed he has nothing to do but provide for ${ }^{\text {st }}$ the necessities of mau and beast until plowing and sowing season in the spring, which should be, in so far as sowing isconcerned, as soon as the snow leaves the ground bare. Nothing need be feared fiom 3.. 'ris. If the arrival be in the early il., , , ... no breaking can be done until the frost leaves the ground but a partial crop can be put in that season. When the backsetting, that is re-turning the sod after break
ing, is done it is rather late for wheat, unless the frosts should hang off well in the fall; but oats, potatoes, and other vegetables can be raised to advant. age. Indeed good crops of potatoes can be taking raised by planting under the breaking, and at it many kinds of seeding. Of course, protecting and caring lowing for the growing crops is the only occupation self-bind of the farmer during the season. The most advantageous settlement is, however, that sufliciputly early, in the fall to admit of breaking and building before the cold weather sets in, as then the settler is in a fair position to have a full crop next year, and enjoy all the advantages of an old residen ter. Some have found the sowing of the favorite seed wheat "Red Fyfe," just sufficiently late in the fall to prevent germation before the frosts sets in-to be advantageous; but as many usuages in the country are as yet merely experimental, every settler will have to acquire information on these points with residence only. As the particulars intending yettlers are most anxious to know are purchasing prices, for the sake of giving acurate information on this matter we have consulted the best authorities and annex the figures. In every case we give the prices that rule at easy distances from inportant points on the Canadian Pacatic Railway, say for instance within 20 miles of the ruad between Winnipeg and the western boundaries of Manitoba. At points further easr, near the lumbering regions of Rat Portage, lumber heing cheaper, buildings are chtaper, and at points farther west and more removed from the railway buildings and heavy articles are more expens, ive because of the additional charges for freightages and overland carriage.

A house $16 \times 18$, one storey, shingled, and built in a substantial manner for winter use.................................. \$ 600 One $18 \times 24$ with upstairs............ 800 One $18 \times 24$, upstairs, kitchen $10 \times 10 \quad 1,100$. One 20×30 " " " 1,300 stable for team and one cow. ..... 100 lint: of good oxen, in spring, 'i50 to 200
ther late for wheat, $t$ of good farm hors from 300 to 40 puld hang off well potatoes, and other raggon. .50 to raised to advant. reaking plow
of potatoes can be tabble plow.
the breaking, and et of harrows es do well at later leigh teeting and caring dowing machine the only occupation jelf-binding reaping machine
season. The mos is, however, that fall to admit of pre the cold weather is in a fair position year, and enjoy all residen ter. Some the favorite seed sufficiently late in n before the frosts as; but as many as yet merely $\epsilon x$. 1 have to acquire $s$ with residence utending settlers 7 are purchasing ving acurate inhave consulted lex the figures. es that rule at t points on the $y$ for instance etween Winni. $s$ of Manitoba. the lumbering heing cheaper, points farther the railway more expens. charges for
shin!gled, or for winter - $\$ 600$ 800
1,100 . 1,300 100

We should have mentioned in the foregoing rection, that the figures quoted are for good, substantial bnildings such as would be put ip on an improved farm in other Provinces. it is an fasy matter, however, to put up log ouildings in most sections, of the same dimensions at about one third the cost, which answer well for several years and then make excellent stables for horses or cattle. And we may also edd that an ox team, in commercing, is preferable to horses, for the reasons they cost less, are easier kept, and with the exception of difference in tra elling do the work of the first year or two qually as well as a more fletfouted team.

The settler who locates in the full, will, of course, need but the sleighs aud breaking plow with his team and harness till spring; and then he can defer the purchase of reaper and binder, till he advances in farming, as he can generally bre his mowing and reaping done at less than the interest on money, till his business grows to some proportions. Even then when credic is required for the greater part of the cost of the imple. ments, he can readily get it trom the dealers on the :"curity of the implements of alone.

In th..s re-pect the Mamioba settler has vastly t.e advantage of his Aueriean neighbor, for while the latter may get his reaper, mower and breaking plow, and these are all, a little cheaper than our settler, hough the latter can get all the other inplements cheaper than ti e settler across the lines, he has got either to pay cash, or get respousible neighbors to go security. He camot give a mortgage on his real estate till he gets his patent five years after settlement, and the
exemption laws of the country are so exten, 25 sive, the dealer has no security for credit 70 given unles, he gets it from outside sources.
25 The settier there who can pay zash as he goes
20 is all right; but others are at a decided dis-
14 advantage, no matter what reports may be
20 to the contrary. In a seasen of low prices 100 or short crops, settlers across the lines are 225 driven to desperation. As their effects are exempit from liability to seizure for debt, the merehant has no security for credit, and conselfuently gives none to men who would be considered grod by toe Manitoba dealer. We desire all intending settlers to make a note of thene facts. The wan of means can, of course, buy as he likes in this country, but the settler of limited capital will tiud the opportunities for credit of great service. With these purchases, he will find himself face to face with the expenseg, it in the fall, of living for a twelvemonth; and, if in the spring, with the cost of living for eighteen months, less the value of the partial erop he way realize from spring breaking. As we have said elsehwere, the cost of clothing, groceries, \&c., exeept in weighty imports, is very litcle different from those obtaining in the eastern Provinces, if indeed the competition and over importation has not actually thrown goods on the market at lower prices thau prevail in the eastrm Provinces. The other expenses of living here will then be as fol-lows:-

Wood, the cost of cutting and hauling for the most part only.
Hay, for team and cow, at an average per ton

$$
\text { in the country . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } \$ 4.00
$$

Oats, in the fall ..................... 20
Oats, in the spring.................. 30
Wheat, average per bushel......... 75
Fioui, her ewt........................ 3.00
Potatoes, fall. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 25
Potatoes, spriug. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 60
Butter, summer ...................... 25
Butter, winter. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 35
Beef, per quarter . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 10$ to 12.00
Pork, according to season and quality from 9
cts. to 12 cts er lb .

Any British emigrant counting the wumber nothing, and is within a reasonuble distance of e of his famly, and estmating 25 cents to the shalling and five dollars to the $£$, can reably calculate the cost of sertling and loving in the country, while to a Canadara the task is much easier.
This, however, is but the groomy side of farming in the Northwest, and for the sake of contrast, we now proceett so specify the profits in a way that will at once enable the farmer to see the advantages of taking up a prairie farm in the British possessions. The settier in every instance linds some nuimpor tant expenditures, thongh thrye are many sections of the rountry in which five dollars a yeur is not laid out on farms of 320 arres. Breaking, then, as stoues and stumps are unknown in mites after miles of the great prairies, is the ouly expenditure to bring the farm uuler improved eulivation. This costs in parts of the country were te:ms are reason" ably plentiful 84 per acre, and then all the improvement is rade that is lhas cost the inrefathers of many a Manitoban a lifetime of drudgery and labor to make, in the eastern Provinces. It is generally estianted that the cost of clearing a bush faru of timber, stumps, stones, \&c., in Ontario, is not less than $\$ 40$ per acre, and here an outlay of $\$ 4$ brings a prairie farm und ar the same state of cultrvation. As breaking has to be done but ouce, t , being exceptional, cannct be taken into account in estimating the cost of cropping in this country. After that the outlays to a man who has all the work done, are precisely as follows, estimating all expenditures and returns at prevalent figures:
Plowiné per acre, stubble
$\$ 2.00$
Stod (wheat) and sowing ............. 2.00
Harrowing, per acre
50
Keaping and stacking, per acre. ....... 2.50
Thersibins, per acre.................. 2.10
Marketiog, when distance is not more ten miles
2.40

Total eost $\$ 12.60$
This is provided the farmer hires all the work done on his homestead which costs him
a railway. If lie does the work himself, he, thom of course, earns these wages and realizes priginal b his cropu the same. If tie crop be oats, th so stil figures will stand thus.--
Plowing, per acre
\$ 2.
Seed and sowing, jer acre.
Harrewing

Tlureshing,
Marketing, rant, on 2, ouht, w ;rove the
2.5

## Total

$\$ 12.2$
As the average yiell of wheat, for the past eight years was 29 bushels ${ }^{\text {1er }}$ acrs with prices as at present, 85 cents, (and it was much higher in years pait, when enough was not raised to meet the growing wants of the country), the gross receipts are $\$ 2320$, and net profits $\$ 10.60$.

For the same period, the average yield of oats has heen 57 bushels to the acre, which at preseut price, 25 cents, nets the farmer over all expenses $\$ 2.05$. The price of oats a year ago was about 60 cents per bushel. The figures of this year are most unprecedentedly low becanse of the large acreage sown in 1883, and the heavy yield of that season. About 35 cents may be taken as an average price for past years, and that would show a net profit of $\$ 7.74$ per acre without turning a hand for its production. Our figures in wheat will show to better advantage when compared with the average yield of other countries for the same cight years as follows:
Manitoba, yield per acre...... 29 bushels. Great Britain and Ireland...... 28 ${ }^{\frac{1}{3}}$ " Minnesota.................... 142 ${ }^{\frac{1}{2}}$ " United States................. . $12 \frac{1}{3}$ "
Ontario . ..... ....... ......... . . 11年 "
South Australia ............... . 8
When estimating the piofits of farming in these countries, however, it must not be forgotten, an allowance must be made for interest on money sunk in land worth from $\$ 40$ to \$100 per acre, while the land to the North-
a reasonable distance of o
"s the work himself, he, thomesteader costs but the $\$ 4$ paid for the wages and realizes nriginal breaking and the fencing.
ff the crop be oats, th \%o still further assure the intending emirant, on matters of which he unight have \$2..oubt, we subjoin the annexed evidence to ;rove the superiority of the country in every fespect that goes to constitute a desirable 2.5 and to live in.

```
per acre.......
    | ......
```

of wheat, for the pas: shels per act, with 5 cents, (and it was st, when enough was ruwing wants of the $s$ are $\$ 2320$, and ne:
the average yield ishels to the acre, 25 cents, nets the 2.05 . The price of 60 cents per bushel. most unprecedent. arge acreage sown ield of that season. ken as an average that would show re without turning Our figures in advantage when ${ }^{3}$ yield of other years as follows :
... 29 bushels.
... 281
... 141
... 123 ${ }^{\frac{3}{3}}$
$\ldots$... $11 \frac{1}{2}$ "
. 8 ،
ts of farming in nust not be for. arde for interest th from $\$ 40$ to to the North-

Eighis Cionngimmentary semisifitimonicalie Plymunth Preache .
Rev. ITenry Ward Beecher delir. ered his new lecture on "A Crenit of the Continem." in the Brooislyn Academy of music on a recent Weit nesday uvening tor the benefit of the Ilome of Consumptives. The lecture was a description of his experience, obsereation and reflectionn during his recent extended tour over the continent, when he travelled 18 . 600 miles. and was absent $1 \times 2$ days. In all this perion he encommered not at single rainy day and only once fond the sky orercest. Among the most interesting portions of his lecture was the following reference to the Camadian Northiwest reported by the Tribune;-
the paraine of wieat.
It has been :uplpised, "ven up to a very recent period, that the North western portion of our continent must be given up to winter and to desolation. We have very few dimerican towns that can surpas: Winnipeg, whether you view its businesis bouser or rexidences of its wealthy citizens. 1 recognized hardly :nywhere else in the West such masnificent honses and homes an are seen in that new rity in the wiltomess searcely ten years old. The Hud-
son'sBay Company's store surpasses Stewart's store, Niew York, and they were on the point of doubting its capacity when I was there. All that I salw, all that I leanmed, filled me with surprise ats well as erratifieation. One of the revelations madf to me was the filct that instead o this North-Western terridory being a howhing widderness and a derolation, it is the very paretine of wheat on this: lobe, and nowhere elso in onr own land and nowhere elso abroad are there any such wheat fielde ats those. which inclate the territory on the north and on the sonth of the wreat lacific Railroad.
A voble typeof collitation coming
It is destined to be oceupiod by probably ten milii,ons of people before the end of this century. The summer is from four to five months induration. The winter there is winter. It is considered a warm day when the thermometer is ten degrees abose zero. It is a wholesome and refreshing time when the thermometer woes down trom forty to sixty degrees below zero. That would seem to stand in the way of population, bat I am intormed by thase living there who have come from New York, that they do not suffer in their winters half as mach :as they used to in New York cily. That was also the testimony of Minnerota, Dakota, amil Montana. On accomit of the great dryness of the atmonthereat $40{ }^{\circ}$ below zero, they do not jeel wo coll an ther used to in Now York eity when the merenry was a litale below freczing point. The population of this Britisn ponersion is manly Seoteh and Englinh, with a sealloring of scandinavian people, and is dertined to cary linglish civilation with it on anrereat No:them botder. Shat up, ats they are, for bearly eight
monthe by winter, what must result? More or less social relaxation and home life entertamments and amusements that do not furn on mere roaning and passions. The best civilizations on the grobe are those in which the populations are shat up for a considerable period of the year and are obliged to find their enjoyments in domentic relations and domestic life. I have been aceus. tomed io say, thinking of California. that no people wonld, throngh a period of soveral generations, fail to run out more or less in a climate where they had no cellans to dig and no barns to buidd; that is to sary, where nature is so provident that man is not obliged to look forwad and make provisions for the futare. The British jossessions are, in the near future, going to develop a very noble type of civilization after the method of oar ideas, for the Gowernment of the Dominion is sui, stantially republican. Nominally it is a colony of Great Britan, but in the management of i (4 own aft, airs it is almost absolute.

Great Britain has learned to mar. age her colonies; hamely, to pay very large sums of money for their intornai improvements and then leava them alone. If that policy had been pursuad towirl these colonien of ours before wo leared ourtrade, 1 know not but what we should still be under the Crown. If we had to be under a crown, I do not know of aty that I shond prefer to that which is worn by the illustrious Queen of (ireat Britain. (Applatase).

## MANITOBA WHEAT.

The following from an American publicatoon carries its own explana-
tion:-It seoms that our remark rexpecting the frequent recurrence of frosts in Manitoba and the North. west at a period of the year whet wheat wrs liable to be frozen aus consequently injured, were perhap. too broad, judging from the denials made by the Canadian press. Mr Kenneth MeKenzie, of Burnside Manitoha, has tarmed in that Prov. ince since 1869 and he writes to the Nor'West farmer and Manitoba Miller that there have been no sum. mer frosts in Manitoba since 189. a period of eleven years, during which the land has been blessed with bountiful crops. Mr. McKenzie adds that he resided for twentyseven years in Wellington county, Ontario, and that summer frosts were tar more frequent there than they have been in Manitoba. Our statement as to "perennial frosts" was, we believe, drawn from a Canadian source; anc we had not the slightest desire in the world to speak ill of the hearty voung Province that has grown upso mipidy. Her wheat is confessedly the best spring wheat in the world, and we are glad to make the correction that the wheat crop there is not threatered by smmer frosts, and that frozen wheat is the exception and not the rule, as we were led to suppose.American Miller.

## CORRENPONDENCE IN "THE MILLER " LONDON, ENG.

(1154.) -Sir,- Am much obliged to you for the sample of Red Fyfo wheat you have been pleased to send mo. It is certain! y the finest I evor saw, possessing both strength and enlour to a wonderful degree. It is very gratifying to think that so many of our own courtrymen have
hat our romalili 'quent recurrence bat and the North. the year who o be frozen abr ed. were perhaps from the denial. dian press. Mr zit, of Burnside ied in that Prov. ho writes to the and Manitoba we been no sum. bur since $18 \%$. years, during is been blessed :Mr. McKenzie ed for twenty, lingron county, summer frosts fit there than Manitoba. Our ennial frosts" on from a Cane had not the world to speaks rung Province rapidly. Her he best spring id we are glad ion that the ot threatened 1 that frozen and not the to suppose.-

## NOE in <br> "LON-

och obliged Red Fyfo used to send nest I ever ength and eyre. It oks that so men have

seen fortunate enough to select for their future home sogrand a connery
as Canada, which certainly is the future wheat belt of the world. It is there without a shadow of doubt, that the struggling English farmer would be the right man in the right place, raising from its virgil e soil grain secom to none, exporting to his native country the raw material for the manufacture of a flow which will stem the tide of Americall keen competition. I trust the millees of this country will loose no time in providing means to obtain direct from the growers and choicer qualities. as doubtless erelong giant mills will spring up in that country as in America, furnishing us with : greater competitive power than ever, and unless the millers of this country are on the spot we shall in years to come get nothing but secondary qualities; and as fastidious John Bull hats a great liking for bread in which strength, pungency and flavour are combined, it behoves our native miller's to be on the alert, and not be driven out of their own market by millers from any part of the world. Yours truly,
P. Rogers.

Stoke-on-Trent, Feb. 11, 1884.

## MANITOBA WHEAT.

(1155.)-Sir.-Many thanks for the sample of Red Fyke wheat from Manitoba which I received on Monday morning. Tuesday being our market day, I showed it in the Ex. change, and it was a source of great interest to millers, merchants all farmers alike. There is bat one opinion concerning it, namely, that it is of splendid quality. Mr. Girdwood, who is the principal baker in Ayr, and who still follows the od practice of buying his whats, said that if we could only get plenty of
that wheat at a reasomble price. millers would have little to complain of American competition. The question is bow to get it. There is plenty of it, and every your will add to the supply, but it is in Manitoba and I am surprised at the supineness of our large millers that before this time they have taken no art to secure asipply of it. The means are simple rough. A -1 said in my first letter on this subject which you published in The Miller shortly after the Milling Expedition, let a company be formed with a capital sufficient for the object in view' lot them plant elevators in convenient centres along the Canadian Pacific Railway, aud buy the wheat from the lamers and ship direct to this country, and the thing is done, and were it once set going it could not fail to yield a good return for the capital invested, while the direct result to the milling industry of the country is not easy to calculate. Were it some speculation in a quartz reef in India, Australia or America, there would be a rush for shares as soon as a flaming prospectus was published, and some of our capitalists do not take up 2 thing so certain as this is more than 1 can imagine. In my younger day 1 took a notion to see the American mills; these were the days when Free Trade was but in its infancy and the flour imported was mostly from the Genoese Valley, the foundation stone of Minneapolis had not then been laid, and the chief milling centre was Rochester, N. Y., and there I went and soon got employment in a mill. I did not stay long in one, but becoming ac quainted with the details of one I removed to another and so on. By-and.by I crossed the Niagara river at the ferry below the Falls and went through the mills on the Welland canal, and Ontario in the same way, and would likely have sone further (beng a rolling stone) but 1 was brought up by an accident. But this much I learned, that the grain trade of the country was entirely in the hands of the millers, and that even when they were determined to have the milling oi of all the whats they considered were worth milling that were grown in the country. They purchased all the wheat from the farmers, the best lots they milled all that was inferior, even the weakest; was bought, but it was put in store til as much had been gath-
ered as would load a scow when it was shot into obe rate suat ofl to New Yorkor Montreal for shipment to this countey. I never siw any Amerncan wheata on the markets in this country at all equal to what I sam milled thene, ani the beason is not far to new ; and the nubinh on the markets here as Ammicm spring what is as unlike the sample of $\mathrm{K} \cdot \mathrm{l}$ Fyfe when lieside me us it is possible 10 conceives. I have always lad the it-a haw if we bad whente of the gunlity the Arar. icun milhers work, we nerd feat nome of : 1 competions. 'Ihe prioce got for bonand oft' bere will more than mok" if for the difter. cuce in freight of the when :and flour, al": leava il gome prelit bur ides, nad rorry day more anll more contirms that illen. The wheit is in Manituha, hat $t$ will wome beve; if not as wheat it will c oe as tlour. It simple teses with curmelve to say in what form it shall come, and $v$ ether it is to be for the advantage or disisianiege of the Bitis's and Irish miliers.

1 am, jours truly,
WM. Whason.
22, Canick Strect, Ayr, Fetmary, 1881.

##  

The foilowing letter hay been reveived ly the Deputy Minister of Agrieulture of th $\frac{\rightharpoonup}{6}$. Province, from the propriptor of the Miller, a weekly jourual published ;in Eughad, th ${ }^{\text {a }}$ recognized org on of the Nationa, Assoctation of Bratish Millects, and in fact the lendang milliug journal of the Uuted Kingdom:-

Dran Snl, -l c nfirm wy lerier of 15 th December, wherein I stated that the sample of lind Fife what you mentioned had not yet reacied me. I have now the phasute to inform you that on the 16 th ot Janary I recetwed half a bushei of this masnitieent sample of lid Fyfe wheat, grewn in the Proviace of Manatuba.

I inmendiately caused it paragaph to be insarted in the weekly issue of the Miller, stat. whe the fict of your having favosed lue with a hatf bushel sample of this splendid wheat, some of the hest I had ever sern, and that 1 should be very pleased to forward a sample to any miller on receipt of too fenny stmaps to cover the postage. I had a great many applications, and this morning I have five from varions patts of the countiy, and I have the fieasure lurther to state that the sampie has been inspected by a great many uillers
in this ollice, and distribated persomally on this exchange. Tho wuiversal rerilict is that it is one of the best samples that ever mache. this ccuntry. The engury na:urally foll. where can we obtain this whent in this en try, und at what price?

It apmears that this splendid descrintion wheat is not to be purchased here in ? country. I should lin, therefore, very ${ }_{g}$ indued, if gon wonld kiadly keep mo pos up as to the facilities existing for obtain. thas wheat in bulk, and any suggestions pritulars in addition to that yon may far me with, I shat gratefully acknowled ${ }^{\prime \prime}$.
fou will probicty understand my posit. in the matter. Niturally we have a patric desire to see cur colonists successtul, a their prolucts prefered to thove of fon comutries. It is especially gratifying to b: that the Manitnona wheat is of such undounin good quality and if our millors coulid on easure acomilunous supply direct from "heat field it would be immensely to th advantage in the race of competition w: the Uuited States Ilour.

By this post I send you a copy of $t$. Miller is which yon will observe there several paragraphs about Manitobi wheat.

Again thanking yin, I b'g to remain
Yours faithfully,

## H. Dunham.

## MANITOHA WHEAT

Thy London, Eng., Milier, the organ the Natioual Assomation of British Miller: in its issus of February 4th, has the fullowit refirence to a sample of wheat shown by M J. H. Hatney, of Souris, at the Provinei Exhbition, which cariied ofl ath for proze there: "We have to acknowledg the recerpt of a sple did sample-half a bu hel of Manitoba lied Fyfe wheat-ftom th D. puty-Minister ot Agriculture for the Pro. vince of Manitoba, in the Dominien of Car ada. We-are much oblised by this furth act of courtesy, and are glad to renort tha these samples of the besi wheat of there virgin lands are all that could be wished fo: exen from a view-point of cxperts. Ans miller who may desire to have a sample ; this fine wheat can do so by sending to thr Office of this journal two stamps to cove: nostinge. In another part of our presen iupression will be found some interesting facts regarding Mnnitoba which as a whea: producing region of considerable perfurmauce and of very great promise, has aureads justly attracted the caretul notice of so manr of our millers."
distributed peranually ou

- universal verlict is tha mimples that ever ruach npmery na'urally finl mis wheat in this e se 9
* splendid description purchased here in lw, therefore, very kindly krep the wo existing for obtain and any suguestions a to that jou may far fully acknowled understand my posit rally we have a patric Plonists sucersstull, ed to those of fiot fially gratifsing to f at is of such undonis: pur millues toulti on "uldy direct from be immiensely to th of competition w r.
id yon a copy of : will observe there it Manitobi, wheset. I brg to remain


## H. Dunham.

## ( WHEAT

Iilier. the organ on of British Mille th, has the fullowit wheat shown by 1 s, at the Provine ied oll nil, $h$ fir ve to acknowledg sumple-half a bui "wheat-fiom th culture for the $P$ ro de Dominien of Cas ed by this furth lad to rerort tha si wheat of thay ould be wisheod for of cxpert. An have a sample ; by sending to the stamps to cove: - of our presen some interesting which as a whed lerable perform. aise, bas aiready notice of so mani

John S. Marshath, Seote's bukery, Winnipoz, sivs:-" I have been a lhaker since 1839. From that year uutil 1860 I enrried on the hasiness in Seathat; from 1860 I was in business in Torontw, Ontario, nutil abont twis yrars wis, when I commenead thas. iness in W゙inmue.g. I cau certainly say as a pectial hak'r dnvertorty yours expurience, that no thar 1 hur provionsly worked eni come nit the weragonulity I have get ance I (1mer th the Cumalinn Northwest. Nelther have 1 been able tochetuin bread of anch excellant quality as 1 can bake ber". Olei country ilmo exnll nos approach in quality the prodnet of omr Mami:oba Fyte Wheat. The bes: 1 vorilld git belure was Tol's, of Laith, bus that was a long way behinit. I worsed the hest hrauda I eould get ia Untaiof for my Tolonto trale, and alsonand Mumeaplis flour to a consid rable oxtent. Ontariollour is eastumly inferior,
and the best shipments I conldget in Moronto were not by any m.ans equal to the everyday quality nore. They may mako better Hurfin Mimbetpolis, but I eonh not buy it in Tornto.

If our farmer will stick to Rad Fyte wheat, we have the best tlour manaticturing ematry in the worlas. I have hought from all the roller mills herm The Ogitvie Mill, MeMillan's City Mills, and the $\hat{A}$ siniboine Mills at Portuge la l'sairi", I want nothing hetter that thes mills eb turu out, because I dont thank it !!swille to improwe upon there bext qualities.

For color, strangth, sweethest and yield in brad 1 give Manisoha tlone lirst place, and 1 am sare if only ontern Camblam and oll comatry bakard kues th. quatity of mar Honr, they woult bak - nothins els.. Wian thes fuality of tha itoba hour from that wheat becomes known, thare must he a large incerase in millung sapuity in this I'rovince to meet the foreign damai.

# VEGETABLE PRODUC'IIONS. 

## VEGETAISNOH.

Ahthongh it is as a train and eattie raisong country, the Camedian Nothwist must shine to advantage its, natur 1 productions are by no menns contined to these two lines of commodities. Lanst jent, although the cey of "fiezen grain" was usel to its detriment, Manitola was the nuly Province that raised a crop fur exprot. Computatoms show that Juturio's crep was $22,000,000$ of bushets -hort of the avirage, and, therefore about $7,000,000$ less thas what was required for latme rmsumption. It has in part, then, deperdeti ou this much abused No.thwest for a pmi ni its supplies, and i obtaining al told, about half its deficiency, and receiving the ren ainder from a latitude to the scuth of
ns. Even in adversity, this conntry is ertain for all time to hav" wheat for expert, which will go lar to secture for it a staading that must ultimately he puried ty other parts of the world that are supposed to be by nature more highly fazoret.
It, however, simply requires observation at some of our agricultural shows, to convinee even the most skeptical, that as a root aum vegetable prolucing country Manitoba and the Northest are altogether unseralled. In our drep, black loam, moistened until :an adranced date in the summer by frosts removing from the ground under a strong srmmer's suin, heavy dews and occasional showers, all vegf tables grow at a rate surprising to the man accustomed to the more moderate growth of more eastera latitudes. It is
no uncommon thing to see cabbages weighing from 40 to 50 lbs , turnijs 30 lbs . and ujwards, sifuash from five to six feet in circumference, carrots from 10 to $12 \mathrm{lbs} .$, citrons 14 to 20 , and beets and mangelds growing to the proportion of large sized stumps. To the south of us the force of the sun brings the potatoe crop to fructification before the roots have had time to develope; hut this state of forced maturity is altegether unknown in this country. Five hundred bushels and upwards of this esculent have been grown to the acre; four hundred is a very common crop, and 205 bushels have been the average for the past eight years. All other vegetables known to the eastern horticulturist, such as encumbers, celery, onions, tomatoes, \&e., \&c., grow with proportionate yield and net handsome returns.

With the rapid growth of our cities und tomar, and the stealy increase of immigration, the corket for all these products is excellent aud ertain to remain so for many years to cosse. In short, so keen has been the desire for speculation, that enough attention has not been paid to the eultivation of these crops for local consumption, and they have
alwhys commandel enormous prices, and fig thons can be made for years to come, by sons who go extensively into their culturt ot meet the growing demand of the coln ex With our pupulation increasing from 9 in 1870, to 250,000 ' .he presont, and "the ex the progress of railways, a still more ramer immigration, guaranteed for the future, turiag reguires no argument to assure $1^{\text {rec becom }}$ acguainted with market gardening that th deman is a rich harvest in the country for several the in them, for many ycars to come.

In many countries the cultivation of demmu sugor beet las grown to a valuable branch otherw industry. Iu lirance and Cermany its $\rho^{n}$ with laction through excise regulations, $\frac{t}{}$ especha become a great leverago in reducing from t! national delit, but in no country can it grown to better advantage than in the Nort crease west. It can be sown carly, and is but lit: affeeted by slight late or early frosts; its et tivation reguires a deep rieh soil, and a wat: summer's sun, for both of which this count is especially noted. There is not a doubt he that the future will lead to its cultivation an extensive scale, and lead to the develof ment of a valaable manufacturing industr!
enormous prices, and to for years to come, by ively into their cultur demands of the coum in increasing from 9 , $\because$ the present, and w lways, a still more ra:
iteed for the futur, ateed for the lutur,
rent to assure ent to assure pot
ket gardening that th the country for several sto come.
\& the cultivation of to a valuable brameh :e and Germany its $\ddagger$ xcise regulations, rage in reducing ${ }^{1}$ n no country can it itage than in the Nor. tearly, and is but jit: e or early frosts; its en cp rielh soil, and a war $h$ of which this count There is not a doubt bo ad to its cultivation ad lead to the develo mufacturing industr:
ng purposes, the $\mathrm{I}^{\mathrm{ran}}$ in agricultural poin: nishing; and shoul avince those of the ien to conviction ant herwise interested diau Northwest is ural country of the growth and devel he special attention

"gy. The nhort cropls of Bastern Cuadn hant year are evildme, that cren though all other coudtinas were tavombin, a certain export of wheat is not nlways to lise dependend on ; and as that partion of ' 'maln fullows the eximple of the New Eagand Slates of America, and developes more moto muntatturing tor the west. its yleld of wheat must becone rorrespmatiagly diministeel. - The demands of Southern Europe being also on the increasc, the wheat fiends of Russia will becume more and mone taxid to siandy home demand; andevin if the circhmamers were otherwise, the return trade of (hacat birtima with hussia is so fimited that there is no espectal incercuve for prochasing suppliss from that guatter of the worlh.
A; the mareh of manmactur's and in. crease of $1^{\text {equplation of the Gited states are }}$ aleo wertwan! at a tripid rate, the thae as noi far distant when the grain growing fieldes of the Wistern sitates will be fully taxed wo meet native delumais.
The caicuis.i ions toy on anppirs from ludis, as a last nsomt, excepthrí our ona terntory, are oredrawn and must result in divappom. ment. By chstum and hab: the native Iudian ugriculanist--the ryot-is a sort of Bearbou, whe forgets notwing und learns liut litth, but that little must militate against the derclopment of agriculture an tiat eastern country. His fatmine is done om a small stale, und never did a North Amenican indiata ching more temationsly to a tite or chase than doms his casten manemake th has origian method of faming. He culturates has small patch of tou t, wiftemacten ammal. ly, mater a hight rental trom the Govitament, and nowher lung: percentage ghay to the Kominder, the lrahmin or presst. H:s home is a mud of baraboe laut; this fa:mang outhit n parr oi small hallocks, a wouden cart, a crooked stere pronted stick for a plow, a cow or two and a few goats; he sows by hand, reeps wilh a rude sickle, and thrashes out bis crop yielding about ten bushels of solt wheat
for hes cown lator utter ati Irwins ate vatistical. With age, he will, of course, Jam the ways of civalization ; but while he may "ventually moploy the must improveri m.chinery. he will aso leara to charge for hin servieres i.a the harvest timld as well, and, ther fore, le we the not protion of a erop tmang ont twelye to filtero hashels of solt, iuf rior what to the were mprolitable compared with the production of the Cuadian Northwest.
At presment Gra: Britain's trade pelations with hudi, are very close, und the explanation of nuy impot of grnin from her eathern pessesssions may be nttrihuted to that viry mact. In the cumse of a few years, however, with the comstruction of our Husem Bay railway, and comsequat shont, whip and convenient memes of trangert betwere the two centries, and the rapd grow:th of agricaltural, whe otherwise indusirial ppulation in the Northwes, which maght conveniputly Lie in ax wis of $40,000,00 \mathrm{C}$ s uts, chaser trate rilations of "very duseription are certain to grow betwen the ernatriws than evorexited, or "ver can exis', butwen lirent Bitain and Asiatie ludia. He will requine immense $q^{\text {tiantitioss of the prodects of Grat Brtain's }}$ hooms, we will refuire her irrn manufat tures, her silks, her printy, biar prohucts of "very deecriptim, "ven her cuale from Neweastle. To sume thin hather miy alprear carrying cowis th Newastle; hist whin it is undmentood that to.diny tingisth emal hrought over as ballant guys amuniom dutios, und finds the way in large pumentines into the Bistorn suates, It will lie fully maderstord it can, when bronght to Fout Chme all also ns ballast, be
 on necoment of its sumeriority, and sold to honsek wiprs in hamantoba. England consumes $200,000,000$ of theshels of wheat anna .lly and raises hut $75,000,000$, and the defieiency $125,000,000$, despite of the force of all prejulite to the contrary, has yet to"be supplied by the Camodian Northwest. But this is not all, we bave shown in other articles
that pirk, becf, cheese, butter, and all dairy and poultry products can be raised in this country as profitably as wheat, if indeed they cannot be made to yield handsomer returns; and these from this country will yet supply through our northern, short outlet, the consuming millions of the eastern world. For uatural causes, which any one considering the whole position impartially will readily understand, these events will speedily be brought about, and those who early commence the work will early be handsomly rewarded for their labor and their outlay. With a ready markes. and with all the other imported necessaries of life laid down at low rates, as they can be from England, and Eastern Canada with the completion of the Hudson Bay outlet and the Canalian Pacific Railway, wheat can be raised in the country with a profit at 65 to 70 cents a bushel, beef at eight cents a pound, butter at twelve cents, \&c., \&c., which is a showing that can be produced by no other country on the face of the globe.
$t$ then requires but the outlet, proper trade selations, plenty of help and capital to develope the country, the territory and resources being here by nature, to bring about a state of things that will be the admiration oi all other communities on the face of the globe.

These are the possibilities and the capabili. ties of the soil, let us now more closely examine the growth of the country, with the ovidences of the past, as assurance for the future. In 1870, when the Province entered confederation, theentire population, white and half breed, did not exceed 10,000 souls, and these subsisted, to a larga extent, on vegetables and the proceeds of the chase. As there were no mills at that time except such as were to be found at great distances apart, of the most elementary construction, but little was done in wheat growing for a few gears afterwards. In short, but little headway was made in the growth of grain, literally none but what supplied home demands, until the opening of the Pembina branch of the C.P.R.
in 1880 ; and last year, three years afterward with a population of but about 200,000 the whole Northwest, nutwithstanding th seven millions of a deficiency in Eastern Car ada, and the damage done by frosts in t: Uniced States, after providing for all th requirements of cousumption and seed, thi country exported close on to $3,500,000$ bushel and this year the acreage is 54 per cen: greater. This unmistakably is something : be proud of. It is to the natural capabilitie of the country this must be wholly attribut ed. In the Eastern Provinces and a grea' portion of the easteru and more southern 0 : the United States, there is so much tillag required that it requires a lengthy experienct to succeed in husbandry; but the native 0 the British Isles who has been brought up th farming, readily falls into the ways of the industry in these portions of the world. In this country, however, the ciscumstances are somewhat different, and though the soil wants but little cultivation, the ways of living be. ing primitive until the country becomes more developed, but pluck, energy and capital are required to, in a short time; "make the wilderness blossom as a rose,"

Aiready with its slender resources, and the many drains, peculiar to organization, uron its exchequer the Provincial Government is giving annually handsome assistance to a department of agriculture, which encourages the developmen: of agricultural societies in all parts of the Province of Manitoba, at whose meetings and exhibitions there is a free interchange of thought from which many advantages naturally result; and itis not im. probable that ero loug,-in shoit, the certainties point that way-an agricultural college, combined with a model farm will be established in the country, in which young people from other countries, and with out practical experience will be taught the the ways of successful agricultural life, by thoroughly experienced men, before going on to their homesteads or purcbased farms. This for a new country will be a rapid stride in
:ar, three years afterward of but about 200,000 est, nutwithstanding ti deficiency in Eastern Cat ge done by frosts in t: ar providing for all th sumption and seed, thi ce on to $3,500,000$ bushel acreage is 54 per cen: istakably is something t $o$ the natural capabilitie nust be wholly attribut. Provinces and a grea 1 and more southern 0 : here is so much tillagf res a lengthy experienc: dry ; but the native o: has been brought up ts into the ways of the ons of the world. In , the ciscumstances are d though the soil wants the ways of living be. he country becomes ck, energy and capital rt time, "make the rose."
der resources, and the to organization, uron ncial Government is me assistance to a re, which encourages cultural societies in ce of Manitoba, at bibitions there is a ht from which many at ; and it is not im. in shoit, the cer. -an agricultural a model farm country, in which ountries, and with ill be taught the ricultural life, by a, before going on pased farms. This rapid stride in
advance. It is only about ten years since the experiment was begun in Ontario with all of its age on its head, and is doing an excellent work. In the school acclimatising trees, fruits, seed, \&c., could all be taught to good advantage.

## RAILWAYS, AND THELE PROGRESN.

Nothing bears greater evidence of the sub. stantial progress of a country in this age of commerce than the rapid construction of rail. ways, and when aitention is given to the length of roads being built in this country at the preseut, the observer must conclude Cau, ada's western possessions take no ordinary rank. Notwithstanding the fact that setilements were made in the EasternProvinces $i n$, the early part of the 18th century, and that they had their provincial autonomy, which Mani. toba received but fourteen years ago, nearly a century before, nothing was done towards the construction of railways until the days of the Hinck's administration, in 1851. At that time the population of Upper Cauada was about four times that of the Province of Manitoba at the present. It had its cities and towns in numbers, and its trade and commerce in a high state of advancement, but all was done through the waterways o! the summor and by the slow and expensive process of teaming in the winter. Kailways had been for years in existence on the eastern continent, and in the country to the south; but as the Provinces were left io their own resources, and were possessed of but a portion of the public domain, they naturally thought many times before involving themselves in debt eve- for the boon of railways. However, in 1852 the Grand Trunk received its Act of incorporation, and with it a loan of $\$ 16,000,000$, which constituted a large portion of the national debt at the time, and, of which, by the way, nothing has been repaid either in principal or interest. About
the same time the Northern and Great West ${ }^{-}$ ern lines were begun, but neither of them was to any extent aided by Imperial sources. The circumstances are, however, vastly different in this great country of ours. The roads are for the most part built by the Dom. inion Government, which bears the same relation $t$ Manitoba and the Northwest that Great Britain bore to the Eastern Provinces in the days of which we write. Wheu, even at the present time, the other Provinces require additional lines to develope their resources, the people have to build them by municipal taxation with a per centage of assistance from inei: provincial treasuries.

As many of our readers are aware, the Canadian Pacific Railway commenced under an obligation entered in to with the Provinces at Confederation, to chain the contineat from ocean to ocean, is now constructed to a length of upwards of 1,600 miles all told, and with regular traffic on most of the length. The distances for better instruction may be men. tioned as follows: From Port Arthur at the head of Lake Superior, which is connected with Collingwood, Sarnia, Windsor, and all important points in the western part of Ontario, by the finest lines of steam boats in existence, to Winnipeg is 430 miles. This section was opened last fall for regular traffic, and is now, during the summer season, the inlet and the outlet for most of the trade of the country. Great headway is being 'made with the section of line from Port Arthur eastward, north of Lake Superior, and the connection with Ottawa will :be made in the course of another year, when there will be direct communication with "the eavt, winter and summer, over•Canadian territory, altogether iudependant of other lines and outside agencies. From Winnipeg westward, the road has already been finished a distanca of 960 miles, and is well into the Rocky|Mountains: From the Paútic, fír. Onderdonk, another contractor, is working his way jeastward, and the connection will be made ina few months. It is safe to say that in the course of eighteen
nonths a pasenge: can load his effects at Haiifax, board the trin, and ride to lort Mrods on the Paeffic withoat ever getting off the train. With the connection madl, the greatest ruilway work extant will have been fully accomplisbed.

In aldition to this main line, the Canadinn lacific Compriny hava done considerable wris on branches. They have rihat are virtually two main lines from the sontarn bouraiary, conuecting with Americau toals, and which tley use more especinlly in the winter season, the one frem Gretna to Win. niperg 70 mites distant, atid the other from St. Vincent 68 miles to the same eity. Besides these they have shoit spurs to Stonemall and West Solkith, 20 and 22 meles dissant respeetively, :uct these will donbtless, in the near finture le mojecteu to cther oljective points in the cistance. Besides talese agtin, they have a projection south-westerly ir m Winniperg t. Fough the scuthern part of Manitoba, which is now nearly 100 miles in length. In adrition to these they have orancies project--d flange the sonthern country from Win. nibug and Braudon, and through the nordien territory from Elkhorn, Regint, Moonjaw and other point. west-in shat whetever fine find roals will $m y$, and to be bunit as the intertsts of the country call for them.

But the railway growth of the comitry is not contined to the U. P. R.-Winnifg i:self has a branch south-westenly iuto the fer. tile belt in that dircetion; Portage la loaric has the Manitoba \& Northwestan, now in operation over 50 miles, sut which whll be extended to Priace Albent, cielian up the best wheat grawine coundry under the sun. This town also has projected lines nuth. easteriy to Selkink, and south westotly to the Souris coal fields; and will eveut, liy be one of the greatest railway centres a:1 ote of the most important business points in a e Northwest. Aacther local line is preje eted -the Scuris and Rucky Mountain, from the C. P. A. at Me:bolme, ahout 100 west of Wimipeg, noth.westerly, througi lapid

City, and thence across the fertila plains ! the west. Brandou also has its north western a project as well as its south-western schere both of which will eventually be built add develope the city into a large flourishing centre. The important feature of all this i , that these extensive and highly beneficial highways have cost the people but little money. They are for the most part con struct I from Dominion resources, and with. out P incial assistance. The cities, towus and : ru.tes of the other Provinces have sail. ded thensoives with liabilities, such as many of them will never get over, to secuse their ruilways; and altogether a hulf million of dollars would cover all the rail way bonuses voted by t. - people of this western country. For this the people have to thank the liberal policy of the Dominion Government, for largely subsidising each and every one of the roads by Dominion land and Dominion moncy.

With the aid of the waterways of the country, which are numerous, and the good wagon roads which are being built every where through the country, by the Provincial Government and municipal funds, this country in the first twenty years of its existence will have made more headway than the other lrovinces made in one century. Bnt this 14 not all. At the last session of the Dominion Parliament a charter and liberal land grant was given to a Hudson Bay Railway Company, and $\$ 100,000$ put in the estimates to make a complete exploration of the Bay and Straits; and arrangements are, as we write, being made in England to raise the money to finish the work. It will be a road from Winnipeg, with a detour westerly to Fort Churchill, about 550 miles in length, and constructed on a route to be readily tapped by other branches from western points on the C.P.R., wher the productions of the country call for them. With this completed, our teas, ectipes and such goods coming iu from China and Japau the short way across the Pacific und through British Columbia, our Englisis imports the short way through the Hudson Bay,
oss the fertile plains also has its north wester s south-western schen veutually be built an nto a large flourishing, ont feature of all this and highly beneficial the people but little or the most part con on resources, and with. ace. The cities, towns her Provinces have sail. $h$ liabilities, such as ever set over, to secu:e together a half million all the rail way bonuses this western country. e to thank the liberal on Goverument, for and every one of the and Dominion moncy. le waterways of the nerous, and the good e being built every ry, by the Provincial pal funds, this counrears of its existence dway than the other entury. But this 1 s on of the Dominior: liberal land grant Railway Company, stimates to make a e Bay and Straits; we write, being he money to fizish ad from Winnipeg, Fost Churchill, and constructed tapped by other its on the C.P.R., ie country call for P, our teas, cctleps from China and the Pacific unt our Englisi imthe Hudson Bay,
and all of our exports through the latter channel, the country will be favored as is co other country on the American continent. With the idrility with which all kinds of grain, cattle, sheep, dairy, and pultry products can be produced in the Northwest as detaileu elsewhere, this country can unders3: any other iu the English markets, with ship. ping via the Hudson Bay outlet, and make money ; and with our necessary imports laii، down from Great Britain as cheaply as they are at Montreal, Manitoba and the North. west will be in a position to defy the world.

These carcumstauces tell their own story and furnish accumulated evideace for the mind open to conviction, that this comentry offers advantages to the industrious settler, that are not equalled by those of any uther land on the face of the globe. It only requires a little reflection to fully comprehend the advantages of the once "Great Lome Land."

We subjoin a table wiilch can be ntilized to show the distance between any two points on the entire length of our construc'ed railways which must he of advantage to persous seeking locations.

## 

## FORT ARTHLI: SECTION.

Stations,
Port Arthur. ..... .......... ....... 0
Fort William......... ................ 6.4
Muril!o ............................... 17
Kamiuistiqua...................... 273
Finmark..................... ... 36.5
Buda............................. 43.8
Nordland. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 54.9
Nordland Y.... ..................... 58.7
Linkooping. . . . . . . . . . ............... . . . . 64 f
Savanhe...... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 75 ti
Upsala.............. ............... 85.0
Carlstad..... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 93.0
Bridge River.............................. 103.2
English River.......................... 115 t
Martin............................... 123. 4
Bonheur.......................... 133.4
Falcon..... .... ....... ........... . . 144.2
Ignacゃ...... ................... ... .. 151.8
Ignate.................................. $15: .8$
Butler............................................ 160.5
Kaleigh. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 169.9
'rache. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 179.7
Brule. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 189.9
Wabigoon. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 202.1
Barclav............................. . . . 209.3
Oxdrift.............................. . . 221.3
Engle River........................ . 231.3
Vermillion Bay....................... 241.5
Gilbert...... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 249.3
Parrywood. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 255.8
Snmmit. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 264.9
Hawk Lake........... . . . . . . . . . . 272.4
Beaver......... ... ....... ........ . . 282.6
Rossland.............................. . $\quad$. 88.4
lat Portage......................... . . . 296.5
wabigen section.
hat podtage section.
liat Portage. ... ................. . 294.5
ヶреwatin. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 300.0
Ozeersind.... ....................... 3075
Deception. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 312.6
Kalmar......... . . . . . . . . . ..... . . . 819.6
Inçolf. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 327.4
Cross Lake.... .................... . . . . . 333 .
Teltord. ........ ....... . . . . . . . . . . . 3376
Kennie.... ....... ................. . . 348.1
Darwin......... ..... . . .... ...... . . . 358.5
Whitemouth.......................... 368.0
shlly . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 378.0
Monmonth.... ...... . ...... .... . . . 383.8
B-ausejour. ... ..... .. . . . . . . . . . . . . 394.4
Tyndall. ......... .................. . . . 401.
Selkirk........................... . . . . 409.
finnor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 415.1
Bird's Hill...... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 422.2
Winnipeg Jet...................... 423.4
Winnipeg. ......................... 429.9
brandon section.
Winnipeg.... ...................... 0
Air Line Junction. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1.5
Winnip.gy West....................... $\quad 7.4$
Rosser............................... . . . 151
Meadows........ ................... . . 22.2
Marqu'tte. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 29.
Reaburn. ..................................... 35 ... 35.2
Poplar Point...... ................. . . . 40.5
Hivh Bluff.... ....... .... . . . . . . . . . 48.7
Portage ja Prairie. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 56
Portage la Prairie . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 56
Вигиงіџ...... ...... . . . . . . . . . . . . . 63.5
Bagot. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 71
McGregor. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 77.4
Anstin. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 84.6
sininey. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 92.8
Helbourne. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 98.5

44.5
5
65
66.5 68
0
Niverville
St. Norbert St. Boniface $\qquad$
Winnipeg Junction
 ing the population of more thickly settled countries, this increase may not appear large; but it must be considered as the contribution to an entirely new country, and presents a most creditable contrast in comparison with the settiement of the States of the American Union. For instance, the increase of the State of Illinois was but 375,297 between the years 1830 and 1840 . Taking into account bnth immigration and native iucrease, Michi. gan added to its residents but 180,600 be. tween 1850 and 1860, ard Minnesota but 165,940 between the same two years. With the growth of this country in the past, estimating in natural progression, by the year 1890, the jropulation cannot be far short of a million souls.

Although the country is most essentially agricultural, an increase in the manufacturing and commercial classes must be a natural acn companiment of the most essential immigra. tion. In short, with the steady growth of the agricultural resources of the country profitable opeuings will become numerous for every branch of industry known to al! other portions of America. In this connection, it may not be out of place to make an especial reference to the classes of people required, in the country. If the immigrant be not encum. bered with a family and is willing to work and endure life in right pioneer style for two or three years, he can get along without much capital, though if he has $2 t$, there is not a country in existence that offers more numerous or more favorable fields for its investment. The farmer, with a large fimily and with reasonable means can locate his household in confortable circumstances around him, to better advanage than he can in any other country in the world-the land is to be had for the tabing, and all that is necessary to insure future success is enough capital to put up whatever buildings the occupant may require, buy a few implements and feed his
care for a twelve month. There are at the present monjent many farms to be rented, and there will be more as the country gets older, ss that the farmer who micht prefer cropping as an experiment, before going $t$. personal expense to loeate, can always suit his tastes and requirements in this country.

## EDUCATMANAI.

The school systems of the several Provinees Which are to a grat extent uniform throughout the Dominion, are the boast on the coun try and the cause of admiration by pduca tionists in other countries. When, at the late Centennal in tine United States, the sys. tems of several countries came into compe. tition that of the Proviuce of Ontario took first rauk, showing that Canadians in general are fully alive to the importance of educatin, the youth of the country. But while this superiority of educational institutions is common to the who e Canada, provision has sery wisely been made by the Dominion Government to have it especially the case in the whole of the Cauadian Forthwest. As has been mentioned in a previons article, our common or primary schools, and eollegiate departments attached in the cities and towns, where the higher Euglish brancher, including mathematics, commercial business aud classics are taught, are virtually free, and under the charge of properly trained teachers who have passed creditable examinations at the hands of competent Provincial Boarris. When we say flue, we mean free to the pupil, the real estote of the country nided by Government grants having to bear the entire cost of the erection of buildiugs and the main.tenance of tenchers. This to the poor man is a bcon he can rijoy in no other sountry, not even in the Uaited States, where they boast of all civilized iustitutions in a high degree of advancement. There is the liberty of st parate scheols fur Romon Catholies which is oul $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{c}}$. cisely the same footing as the system for the

Protestant portion of the community are not in a position to say that it is as gres a privilege as the supporters of the sys: contend it is, but it is at leasc a guarantee freedom in the most extensive seuse of word. The law provides that where Rom Catholics in a town or district think establishing a school where they can tea heir own rehgion with seculiar studies, the are at liberty to withhold their support fro: the nomianlly called Protestant schools, to themselves for the purpose, hire their ow teachers who have also to pass high class e: aminations, and receive their goverume grants pro rata with their Protestant fello citizens. This quasantees liberty of cor sclence $n$ the broadest sense of the term.
To one manequainted with the facts, th ad vancement of schools in the country, ut der this system of mroficiency, wonld $b$ a!most incredible. The first regularly orgm ized schools were commened ai Winnipeg -then Fort Garry, -and Higin Bialf, a poiut up the $\Delta$ ssinibonse River about 50 miles wes: of Winuipeg, in the year 1870, and to dat the progress is most marvellous. Thereare, all told, in the organized districts of the Province (and there is still about onethird of the Province unorganized because insufficien. ly settled, but it is being organized rapidly every month of the year') about 25,000 pupils of school age (between the years 5 and 16 and making an average attendanes or about 8,000 for the last halt year. The cities and towns have ahout one-third of the population, with, as a matter of course, a much larger percentage of regular attendance than is founc in the rural districts, where storms and various others causes tend to interrupt it. From the small commencement of $t$ wo teach. ers in 1870, the number has now increased to about 450 , some 90 ol whom are ergaged in the sities and towns, according to the size of the places and the numbers of school pop. ulation. The average salary paid to male teachers in citues and towns is about $\$ 755$, and that to fimales $\$ 440$. In the rural dis,
the community. to say that it is as cirt apporters of the sysu is at leasc a guarantee extensive sense of $t$ vides that where Rom: or district think where they cantea li seculiar stuilias, tho. hold their support fro: Protestant scliools, ta urpose, hire their ow 0 to pass high class e: ise lleir governmet their Protestant fellot atees liberty of cor $t$ sense of the term. al with the facts, th. $s$ in the country, us proficieney, wonld $k$. $=$ first regrulariy orgu. unnesd ai Wianipeg d High Blutf, a point - about 50 miles wes: ar 1870, and to-day arvellous. Thereare, ized districta of the ill about one-third of because insufficien. $g$ orgraized rapidiy about 25,000 pupils he years 5 and 16 attendanse of about car. The cities and d of the population, urse, a mush larger tendance thau is ;, where storms and $d$ to interrupt it. nent of two teach. as now increased vhom are engaged ording to the size ers of school pop. ary paid to male ns is about $\$ 755$, ln the rural dis
tricts the teachers are searcely as fortunate, the males receiving but about $\$ 500$, and the females aboat $\$ 100$ less. We have not the ezact figures at hand, but estimating the teachers in both towns and country districts half males, the entire amount paid out in salaries is not less than $\$ 215,775$. As last year the Govermment contributed $\$ 35,000$ towards this amount, the remainder, \$180,775, was ruised as we have stated by a tax on the land properties of the country.
Alreally from the small commencement of 1870, there are school buildings in the country after the lapse of ouly thirteen years, to the value of $\$ 411,596$, or nearly half a million dollars, the cities and towns owning about threetifths of the amount and the country districts the remainder. So much for the atatistics. Let us now look at the promiss of the growth and maintenance of the system in the futnre.

When, in 1870 , the country received its Provincial autonomy the Goverument of the Dominion of that day, which 18 , in so far as its leadership is concerned, the same as it is at the presint. saw the desirability while land was cheap, of setting apart a resonable proportion of the domain for the maiutenance of schools in the futle and the following legis lation was " $\quad$ : 1 :
1 es shool lands shall be administered by the Governor in Council, through the Minister of the Interior :
2. Provided, all sales of lands shall be by public auction, and an upset price fixed fion time to time by the Governor in Council; but in no case shall such laniz: be wat up at an upset price less than the fair value of corre. sponding unoecupied lauds in the township, in which such lands may be situate:
3. Frovided also, that the terms of sale of school lands shall be at least one-filth in cash at the time of sale, and the reminder in four equal successive annual instalments, witn interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, to be paid with each instament on
the balance of purchase.money from time to time remaining unpaid:
4. lrovided also, that all moneya frous time to time realized from the sule of school lands shatl be invested in I)ominion secntities, to form a school fund, und the interest urising therefrom, after dedueting the cost if manangement, shall be paid anmually to the Government of the Province or "erritory within which such lamls are situated towarts the support of public schools therein,- the money so paid to be distributed for that purpose by the (iovamument of such l'rovince or Territory in sucin binner as may, ly it, be deemed most expdient.

This ןrovision, it will be seen, applies to the territory outside of Manitoba, as well as to that within its boders, so that the emiBrant settling anywhere in our Forthwest will feel that the education of his chillan and his chilliren's ehildre for all ages in the future is amply provided for no matter how governments may rise and iall. This legiss lation fairly interpreted means that two seeions in every township of 36 sections [the townshirs ar: all the same siz", six sections syuare], or the one-eighteenth of the ratire territory is set apurt as school Lamis. As there will be just $96,000,000$ of acres in the l'rovince, as it will stand, when its boundary differences have been settled, the one eightcenth ieing School Lands will give the Province $5,330,000$ acres for the maintenance of common aud grammar schools. After deducting, say one-third for waste and bad land, the remaiuder, say $3,000,000$ of acres, disposed of as the country becomes improved would readily bring an upset figure, to use the words of the statuce, of $\$ 5.00$ per acre, or net ia round numbers $\$ 15,000,000$. This sum funded, in turn, would lesve a net income of $\$ 750,000$ a year for the maintenance of schoo's. With the country fully organized into distrıcts, aindis thickly settled as it will be for a century to eome, this sum
would pay halt the salaries of the teachers of the Province.

In no other Province of the Dominion, and in no other emuntry of the world for that matter, has snch a provision been made for the education of the young. In Ontario with all its advantages and privileges, any aid to education begond that of the annual tax on the rateable property, has to be made out of the general revenue of the government. Generally speaking, the government grant of Ontario, to rural schools is suout half a million dollars, or perhaps two dollars to every pupil of average attendance, so that the graut of Manitoba, from a special fund, and independ. ent of any further aid the Government may see fit to grant, will be fifty per cent. in excess, of that of our sister Province.

But while the government, at the inception of Prosincial rule, was mindful of the interests of rural schools, that of the present day is equally considerate for the requirements of the higher educational institutions.
In addition to the collegiate departments $f$ city and town schools, Manitoba now has $s$ colleges under the management of the
best principals and teachers the Dominion Canada can afford, granting degrees in melle cine arts \&c, and in standing fully up ished ne, $t$ the rank of those of the Eastern Provincee otion it and the Government is very desirous themery they should go on in an advanced sphere bomean usefulness. In the late correspondennd oven between the Provincial and Federal authong the ties the Government made a graut of 150,0 thonmar acres of land as an endowment for their suft once port. If the management only sees that $t^{8}$ unhea proceeds of these are properly husbanded on the sule judiciously applied, the colleges of the coun ${ }^{\text {bw }}$ try will be placed on the same independer footing as that enjoyed by our common schools As is intimated by the legislation above, th whole advancement of our schools rests wit: the Provincial Government, who, of course from being closer related to them, know what is what is best for their interest. The lands are there for their support exclusively and it only remains for the Provincial author ities to dictate their management and the application oi the proceeds, so that in the matter of education, as well as in othe: respects, the Cauadian Northwest is truly : highly favored country.

## a COMPARISON OF LAND LAWS.

At the present time and for vears past larf, e landed companies, who expect to reap rich harvests out of the sale of lands in the Western States of America, and railway companies who find themselves compelled to unload the heary quantities of American soil forced upou them as part payment for railway constiuction, and to induce settiement to make their railways pay when built, have been flooding the countries
of Europe, the railways and thoroughfares of Canada, and more particularly their own lines of road througl $w$ hich settlers bound for any portion of Western American were compelled to pass before the opening of the Cauadian lake route in spring last, with literature setting forth the advantages of settling in the American States, in language at once captivating and nticing in the extreme. Their circulars are all beautifully lithographed after
teachers the Dominion granting degrees in melle fashion of bank notes, the scenerv ished after the fashion of parlor decora1 in standing fully up: inhed after the fashion of parlor decora-
of the Eastern Proviuc iticion in farm life portraying the ease and
nt is very desirous tuxury of cropping an old homestead with 1 in standing fully up inhed after the fashion of parlor decora-
f the Eastern Proviuc the fields, farm houses, and scenes of
nt in varm life portraying the ease and
is desirous tuxury of cropping an old homestead with 1 in standing fully up inhed after the fashion of parlor decora-
f the Eastern Proviuce the fields, farm houses, and scenes of
nt is very desirous life portraying the ease and
a an advanced sphere or ormands of dollars to back homestead with operations e late correapondennd every other feature of the literature, givial and Federal authong the unintiated the impression it is only made a grant of 150,0 ococmary to settle in American territory to adowment for their surt once enter an elysian field where hardship ment only sees that $\mathrm{tl}^{\mathbf{8}}$ unheard of, lavor the exception rather than
properly husbanded oo ${ }^{1}$ he colleges of the coun the same independet by our com mon schools e legislatiou above, th our schools rests wit ment, who, of courst, lated to them, knor : their interest. The r support exclusively, the Provincial author nanagement and the reeds, so that in the as well as in othe: Northwest is truly:
he sule, and riches peace and contentment waiting the settler on every hand. As we ave said, up to the opening of our own lake oute in sping last, the Americans have had the advantage of the Canadian people, as all travel was necessarily from the western portion of Ontario, on American lines, through american territory. With the aid the Americans received, of a highly deceptive olaracter, from residentn of this country, who have proved themselves failures in every uphere of life, and whose only aim now is the adrancement of political interests in opposition to the Government, it is only to be wondered at that the work of dissuasion hae not been more successful than it has been. The residents of this country, who last antumn did the most to damn its prospects abroad and to condemn it in the eyes of an agricultural people about to emigrate to our territory, are men who never stood between the handies of a plow and who accom, plished $\mathrm{t} / \mathrm{mir}$ own misfortunes in this country through greed and ignorance-through greed in trying to make themselves millionaires in dabbling in town and village lots after the manner of the gambler on Wall street in New York, and through ignorance in not having sufficient capacity to guage the absurdity of their attempted speculations. Money there has been lost in this country, by the handful, during the boom; but in no case can an honest, industrious farmer be found, who worked within his means, kept out of heavy debts, and attended to his general routine duties, instead ot aiming at local isstinction
as a politician or a political: agitator who is not satisfied. And nothingl else should reasonably be looked for, as "a farmer who has attended duligently to this own basiness cannot be found in the whole country, who, taking the cost of his land into account and the natural growth conse. quent upon improvements, has not made more upon the capital invested than he could make in agriculture than any other part of the known world. He may not have, and very likely has not, much money to show for his time, but he has improvements about him that mark a very handsome return for all his investinents. In other articles we have shown that the producing powers of this country are unequalled on the globe; in this section, we will show that the land regulations are vastly superior to those of the United States, and in later pages we will convince all who are open to conviction that, as regards markets, school facilities, expenses of living, \&c., \&c., Manitoba aud the Northwest are highly privileged countries.
We do not profess to say the land laws of this country under the present Federal Government, are the essence of perfection, but we do know they are infinitely superior to what they were under the late government, and almost beyond comparison with those of the United States. The single aim of the present Government is to have all of our unoccupied lands whether owned by themselves, land commanies, or by the Rallways taken up by hona fide settlers, at the earliest moment possiole.

Where arrangements have been made with land companies, the main coudition is that they be given to actual settlers on the most favorable terms, and on the best conditions of settlement. In fact some of the companies, in addition to selling the lands at low tigures, aid the settlers by cash advances to forward improvements, otheis give the land to settlers at merely nominal prices to assist in enhancing the value of the remain, der of their tracts. The railway companies,
on the other hand, in aldition to selling at low prices, give a reduction of from oneethird to two-thirds of the cost prite to those who make improvements and briug their proper. ties speedily under cultivation. The settlement then of the land regulations at present in force in the Canadian Northwest only rests with the imagination of arities that no government can ever hupe to sntisfy. As, the cpinions of dissatistied resideuts,
merely to furuish information to people ab:itile regarding the superiority of our laws er, or those of the United States, we take the troth eflectual means of setting all yuestions as $\mathbf{r}$ wh and quote section by section from the f lished regalations of both conntries. $r$ oth hay
hich hich elng rilige nact
restati

## GANADIAN RHGUBATHMNS.

1. Any presm, mate or female, who is the sole head if' a moily, or suy male who has attained the age on dightern sears, shah, wa makug applical"m in the form $\Lambda$ in the schedule to thas . Act, be entitled to obtain homested datry fir aby quantity of land not exceeding one quarier section and being 0 ' whe elnse of hatappen, natier the provisions of this Ae, to homestead entry:
2. Such person shall also, in connection with such homesteadentry, be entiled to the privilege of ibtaining at the same time, but not at alater date, a preemption entry for an adjoining weocupied quatter scetion or part of it quartersection of layd of the satd class:
3. The entry for a homestand and for 1 ts attached pre-emptiou, if any shall entitle the recipient to take, occupy and cultivate the and entered for, and hold possession of the same to the exclusion of any other ferson or persons whimsoever, and to bring and maintain actions for tresspass committel on the said laud; the title to the land shall remain in the Crown until the resue of the patent therefor, and the said land shall not be liable to be taken in execution before the issue of patent:

## UNITED NTATES' RERULATEISN

1. As aliens cannot acquire valid tit to real estate under the pre-emption, hom stead and other laws, the privileg." which are restricied to citrzene, or th who have deelar d tueir intemtion become such, it is inportant that foreign secking ident fleatum with the Americ commanily sanolla be advised of the lea stepy necessary to acquire ctiz-rih Any free white alien over the age twenty-one years. may at any tine at arrival declare betore any court of rec having common law jurisdiction (with clerk or prithonitary and seal) his inter tiou to become a citizen, and to renoun torever all formign al'egiance.
2. W hip ha ownshi jersin unde ill zurvey anve a enuy fi mach 11 months neqt ; not bee stead er visious reep respect atter
3. A pary cannut file under the premp given fion and the homesteal law at the sancide so time. tlemen
4. Tic nec:ess to ap Luct1
E , is
5. Where a pre - emptor tenders his cumst declaratory statement foa a traet of land iting before anvether preemptor has fully com, not on pieted his $\quad \mathrm{v}$, by making payment tift $\mathrm{t}+1 \mathrm{l}$. the same tract, de declaratory statement recei; should be reccived and the party allowed the I a regular hearing before the locnl officers
rk is not designed to cone The privilege of he merend and pre ption tutry sual only 日afle to surveged gricultura latede: $n$, fereon shali be information to peopleab;atitled to such lum valnuble for histim periority of our laws er, or tor hay lamd, or tur land on which d States, we take the cere da a slosie di marble guarry, or comi ${ }^{5}$ rothermineral having 1 momercial value setting all questions as $\mathbf{r}$ whirena thr reis any water power wh is by section from the of both conntries. 1ay 8e. ve w drive machanery, or for lanc. mich ly 1 orson it ir pristion, such as elag the shore of an mportanl harhor, ridge site, or comal site, or being tither n actund or prospectuve railway terminus or station, it will he in lie fublic interest o withbuld trons such entiy.

## ES' REGULATHSN:

luot scquire valid it the preverption, hom awa the privileg., d to citaz:as, or in a taeir intention aportunt that foreign wilh the Amer ce: de advised of the \}ut acquire etiz?nsh ien over the age asy at any tilue at any eourt of reent jurisdielion (with and seal) his inter? zen, and to renoun egiance.
e inder the proearp ead law at the san
5. Whenever the survey ot any townhip has been fimally contirmad and sucb ownship opened for homestead entry, any dersin who has is.N Fibe settled and uade improvements beture such confirmed survey on land in such township, shall asve a prar riaht 10 whati homertend antiy fir the hand sos sethled on, provided sheh 1 ignt he creromed within three months ather ula hald is weatorsellewent: and provided has such land has not been riserved or the right to homestead entry is but accepted under the pro. viaious ol this Act. No homestead entry olath be eratried if a by other pereon a respect if auch land untit limee months atter monec in writing shall have heen given by the Local Aent lo such bona IDE Settler that sach diad is open for set. tlement.
6. Tontain homestead entry it shall be necessaty for the person applying theretior to apper and make aftidavit tefore the Local Agentacondeag to form B, C, D, or E, in the schestule th this Act, as the cirenmstances of the case require. Upon thing anctatidavit with the Lomen Agert, nad on bayment 10 ham of an ofllece tee of ten dmans, such person shall raceive a receip' : ras the Loeal Agent according to the $1:: 1 \mathrm{~F}$ in the sebednle to this Act; and - , is ieceipt shall be a certificate of Abitry, z....: slanli be authority to the person whaining it ingo into possession of the land described in it.
4. A party ectlled on liastiveyed hatd: Whena certain townblhf was surveyed, 6 part of his chim was huand the rein, the balance being in an adjolning musurveyed township. The sether fled tor the po:tion ot his clatm which was simpiyed, and gave matice that he clamod hand in the adjoining unaurveved ownship. The time within which, by luw, he was reguired to grove up his chatm was abut thexpire. Hid the other township had but been surveyed; it was held by the Land Department that atter tho wher township should ise sirveved, amil the blat thereot returned. the sellic shonld be allowed the usual time within whielt to thle his declaratory satement and prove up and pay for his entire claim.
5. No sethlement on unsurveyed lands acknowledged in homesteadiug.
6. Total lee for homesteading in tirst chass is 精 $_{6}$, and take atmexed orth:

I, ———, of ——ationg fi'ed my application, $N o$ - for un eutry under section 2289 of the Revised Statutes of the Coited States, do eolemmily swerer that [here state whether the appliont is the "end of a family, or over twenty on years of age : whether a citizen ot the Vinted States, or has filed his delaration of intention of hecoming such; or, it under twenty-one years of age. that he has served mot less than finnteen days in the Army or Navy of the United States during wetual War; that said application, No. - is made for his or her exctusive benetit; and that said entry is made for the purpose of actual settlement and cultivation, und not.
direetly or indirectly for the nse or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever] and that I have not herotofore had the benefit of the homestead laws.
Sworn to and subscribed, this _ dsy
7. If a person obtaining homestead applies for and obtains at the same time a pre-emption entry, he shall pay to the Local Agent a further office fee of ten dollars, and shall recelve therefor from hime recaipt in like form, and having like effect to that prescribed for home.
8. Provided that in the case of intending immigrants or other persons proposing to settle together, the Minister of the Interior or the Land Board, on requisition they name to obt may authorize any person emption entries for homestead and prearrival in the territc mm , before their they desire to occupy is situa...
9. Persons occupying land owned by them may obtain, homesiead entry, or case may be, for any open tor such entry; but the whole extent of land so entered shall not exceed one quarter-section as a homestead, or two quarter-sections as a homestead and a pre-emption, as the case may be.
10. A person applying tor such entry for contiguous land must, when making the also describe therein the homestead entry, lives upon; and his residence owns and cultivation of the wholesidence upon and be of the kind and for the term. required by the provisions of this Act in the case of ordinary homestead entry, before be shall be entitled to patent for the part so entered for; Provided, that much residence and cultivation may be upou and of either the land originally occupied by him, or that for which homestead entry has been obtained, or both.
11. Any person who hes obtained home stead entry shall be allowed a period of six months from its date within which to perfect the entry by taking, in his own person, possession of the land and begin.
7. To obtain the largest amount of 18 from the Government at the least cost aioner Board theref
then $\varepsilon$
natur
15.
reside homes the ds
11. A party whoneglects to examine the character of land entered by him under the homestoad laws must suffer the consequences. He cannot be allowed to make
the It
party should first enter 160 acres under pre emption law, which will cost $\$ 1.2 j$ the 50 an acre; then enter 160 more und the homestead laws.
8. No person can make homestead, $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ emption, or timber culture entry by agent; that is to say, an agent cannot sig the applicant's name nor swear to ii necessary papers.
9. An applicant coming and residing 0 an agricaltural farm, may enter other lan lying contiguous thereto, which shall no with such farm, exceed in the aggregat
160 acres.
14.
from stead death ing to that 1 reside ing th entitl such
12.
perfec the d
10. In applying for an entry of thisclass the party must make affldavit, describing the tract which he owns and upon whicl he resides as his original farm.
for, an tion al fore th in sub a pate
ning
cultiv
not
be V
entry
positi
aing continuous residence thereon and caltivation thereof; and if the entry be not perfonted within that period, it shall be void, and the land shall be open to entry by another person, or to other disposition under this Act by the Minister of the Interior:
e largest amount of la ment at the least cost cnter 160 acres under: Which will cost $\$ 1.2 j$ $n$ enter 160 more unc

Provided further, that in the case of immigrants from elsewhere than the North American Continent, the Governor-in-Council may extend the time for the perfecting of entry to twelve months from the date thertof.
13. In case a certain number of homeatead settlers, embracing not less than twenty families, with a view to greater ornvenienee in the establishment of achc is and churches, and to the attainment of social advantages of like character, ask to be allowed to settle together in a hamlet or village, the Minister ot the Interior may, in his discretion, vary or dis pense with the forgoing requirements as to residence, but not as to the cultivation of each separate quarter-section entered
14. At the expiratiol of three years from the date ot his perfecting his homestead entry, the settler, or in case of his death his legal representatives, upon proving to the satisfaction of the Local Agent, that he, or they, or some of them have resided upon and cultivated the land during the said term of three years, shall be entitled to a patent for the land, provided such proof is accepted by the Commissioner of Dominion Lands, or the Land Board: Provided also, that the patent therefor shall not issue to any person not then a subject of Her Majesty by birth or
15. Any person proving that he has resided on the land for which he has homestead entry for twelve months from the date of his periecting his entry thee $t-$ for, and that he has brought under cultiontion at least thirty acres thereof, may, before the expiration of the three years defined in sub-clause one of this clause, obtain a patent by paying the Government price
as a homestead. at the time for the land.
an entry of this class ns and ns and upon whici nal farm.
cts to examine the ed by him under st suffer the con. eallowed to make
ming and residing 0 : , may enter other lan reto, which shall no: ceed in the aggregai
make homestead, p : culture entry by $y$, an agent cannot si, me nor swear to ti
naturalization:
12. The "three months" time required within which preemption fllings on un. oflered land may be made, is three calendar munths, not ninety days.
13. Residence in a double house, built on the dividing line between adjoining homestead, is residence in compliance with the law.
14. Aiter a homesteader has completed the term of five years, a further residence is not required to entitle him to patont.
15. No such allowance in American Laws.
16. And if, $n$ connection with the home siest (atry, the sither has herctofore the tumeti, wr hereafter ohimus, a protemption entijo in a"condace with the provisintu of This Act, he shatl, of becomeng entiticei th a matem fir his homesecat, be also entited wa prent tor the lund incluted in such procenpion entry, on payment of the tixe visoons of this acermate with the pro, Cuucil; but such by the (i vernotion. notexcised azd paynechnation right, if
 "Litued tu cham a patemt uad have bereme steal entry, shall the mader his tome. protemption shall not torteited, sad sueh (1) homestem entry wibout the cons open the Minister of the Inturior.
17. In addition to the cases hereinbefore menti, hied, any persum claming a patent
for a for a homestas, or ior a homes'ead and nemponon, shatl to mothed thereto, his homposterg that he bats erected upors bona fide residu bahitule house ant has thre a monthe net thereit for not kess than apolication for his pror the dutw of his perion hetween the ptent: that for the clamse thiriy-one of this te! in which, iny that a hamestende misact, it aprovided and thio commencer shan perier tisiontry, montharesifmencumecat of his said thre e hat bee, bont upa hes homesteat, he rahns of twin fine resident wilin a quarrer section: thes trom bis homestead after the daie of his wismedtand first year hai broken and his hamedtead entry he then ton acreat pit d tor crop nol lese setion; that of hl hamestead quarterhad cropp the will the second year hes
 acres adhetiona-mation less than fiffeen
 thirdyarafierts: wed that within the eatry, he that revped mie of his bomestand actes and hroken wed the sud treaty five ant less han fif what prepured tor cron ing in ah not less thens adhtional, tank. of the suid homesinationesy-ive ares acers additional seat rroppol, ited fifiera prest for croj, witheof brokno illis predat. of prepectior hin thres vears of the and the re-idence describet haterd eatyr; ciatesernal tes sufficirntly fulfilled it the Bphicut bus nict been absent frim his resideace for more than six months in hns
one vear:-
(1.) Proof of then
(1.) Proot' of the : silence, crestion of
16. Paymint is required for presempt first in American $L^{\prime \prime \prime}$ as.
habi , thil it by the itnes nd cap: Too actis stimi me $y$ the
18.
ouche le cas , thei milie 1\% A p+rty while laving an setulay, in residence on his clam, may work elsf time wime. for other feople a few wecks at bsent
adice
з grau
19. A
omest
ence,
iomini
tenex
ae ad
sen nother
20. if
uthoriz
Hace in ands in ories. he Gov he expe y such nobey mmigra on his h sattle, grain 10 the part homeste: 3nch ct on beba together satisfied
patent sh
21. The direct tha which co
is requited for presempt
habitabe hase and cal vamraquied This clatose shat be mi wh: oy the chan at by aftidavit sand saa : ine corroborated
 itnesser, tesident ia tu: visinity of tue nd afficted by then cratence, inn! cap:ed as sufflenent by in: Commeswatr Doominon Lands or tit. Leal Boart: don atiuavie shall be sworn amal sten stunong given betiors the Lical ajem or me other persin named fir that purpuse $y$ the Minister of the Interion.
18. Proviced that in cast s of iliness, ouchen for by sutheient endence, or in te cases of immigrants requinug toreturn - their native land to bring out their molies in their homsteade, or in other recial cases, the Minister of the Interinr acturay, in bis discreuon, grant ane rxtemonn elsf time, during which is sether may b. bsent frou his bomestead, without preadice to his right tertin; but the ume ograuted shali not chunt as residence.
19. Any person who has obtained a omestead patent after three years' resience, or a certificate counteisigued by the ommissintar of Dominiou Linde, as in te next preceding clause mentiont d, with ae additional statement that there thas seen three years' residence, may ubtan notber lomestrad and pre emphi: a entry.
20. If any person or persotis the reunto uthorized by the Minister of ohe laterior lace immigrants as setters on tomest cad ands in Manitolat or the Northwest Terri. oriea, free ot expase in the (i) weament, he Governor in Council may wrder that he expenses, or any pat theremb incorred jy such person or peisoas, for the plastges noney or eubsint nice in brmging cill an mmigrant, ur for aid in erectumbildidss on his homestead, $1 r^{\text {in }}$ in providing ! orees, cattle, cathe, fircu iuplements or aced grain fur hita, inay; if so agreed atom by the parties, by mate "s etarge upan :he homesteat of stich inumigian: and in such cas. the claim twr expens" it.curred on behalf if such immigrats, as abov:, together with intces: :cercon, but be satisfied betore o patent or erriticate fir patent shall issue for the land:
21. The Ministsr of the Interior may direct that in the subd $\mathbf{v}$ sion of townships which consist parity a prairie and partly
18. Continuous rembence required.
19. No stcoad entry for fither homestead ur pr-emption allowe.
20. A pre-tuptoa Deslaratury stated ment canse be signel by an apent.
21. No provici थ for proviturg sethers with timber, in tie Americau Lyws
of timber land, the timber lands shall be dividrd into wood lots of not less than ten, and wot more than twenty acres each, in such manner as to sflird, as laras practic. able, me such wood lot to each quartersecti :i oi prairie fara.
Thu: following are the Forms referred to ia Clates 6 of the Canadian Regulations:

## SCHEDULE.

Form A.
APPLICATION FOR A HONKSTEAD ENTIY.
I. ol do bemby spp':. for a liomestefd emiry, under the provi-bas of the " Dobition Labos Act, $1880^{\circ}$ " quiter sectun of $\mathbf{s e}$ :inily umber ot llic
tow: :hif, i,, the runge
the mirdan.

## Fonm B.

Aftianvit in suppott of claim tor home. stead entry by a peison who liss buna fide setiled and made improvements upon land in advance of eurvey:
I, A.B., do solemnly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I am over eighteen Feara of nuse ; that to the bust of noy knowledge and beiief the land in respect of which my application is mste is of the class open for'bomestead und preaempion entry; that I became resident upon and began t" cultivate the said land on the day of
, 18 , before the same was surveyed; that I have resided uponand cultivaled the said land continuously evar since; that there is no other person residing, or having improvements upon it, and that this application is made for my exclusive use and bemefly, wath the intention of arading upon tud calivatiag thereid land, and nu ditectly ar Endincely for the nes or hem tit of my weer person or persons whoms evir; and thast 1 have not here ofors ohtained ril elliry for a homestend on Dominion lands.

Subseribed and suom) (Signatere) to, this of 18 , bef re mé.

Local Agent.

## Fors C.

Affiduvit an support oi clain for homesterd entry by a person who has not previnasly nbatned homestead entry.

## III

the csse may be) that I am over eigh: yearsuf age; that to the best ot my ko ledge and betief the land in respect which my application is made is of class open for homestead and pre-ermu eniry; that there is noperson residine the said land, nor ate there any mpior men's theremo, and that this applicaino made for my exclusive use aud bent with the intention or residing upon m culnvating the said land, and aot direct or indirectly for the use or beneltion at rither person or persons whonsuever ; an that I have not herelofore obtained $n$ entry for a homestead on Dominion land Subscribed and sworn) (Signature). to, this of 18 , before inc. $\}$

Local Agent.

## Form D.

Afliclavit in support of a ciain for home sicad eutry by a person who has phe vinusly ob:ained, and has forfeited, h: homestead entry, but is permitted bs the Minister of the Interior to obtait another homestead entry.
I, A.B., do solemnly swear (or affirm, a: the case may be, that I am over eighteer years of age; that to the bast of my know. ledge and belief the land in respect : which my spplicution is made is of the class upen for homestead add preemptin antry; that there is no person residitg an the: said land, now are there any improvtments thereon; that I obtained homester a nery on the tor ihe day of 18 . tion quans:i sertion at set
towuship of the
range
meridian, but forfeited the eame; that by orver of the Minster of the Interior, which I mow produce, I have been fromithed to mabe application for and receiv. another home. strad untry; and that his adplication 1 : made fur my exclusive u e and beratil. witb the intention of residing upon and cu!tivatiag the land applied for, an: unt, directly or inditectly, firs the use or benetit
of any other person or persoas whemsoever.
 of 18 , betore we

Locul Agent.

## Canadian Regulations

that I am over eigh: to the best of my kut the land in respect cation is male is ot : mestead and pre-empt is ar ferson residine $r$ are there any impior d that this applicatoos lusive use aud beat $n$ or residing upon ai id land, and unt diree he use or beneltiot at rsons whonisuever ; at aeretofore obtained ead on Dominion land $\left.\begin{array}{c}\text { 3worn } \\ \text { day }\end{array}\right\}$ (Signature).
e me.
ocal Agent.

## RM D.

t il a ciaim for home person who hes pit d, and has forfeited, b: $y$, but is permitted the Interior to obtait ad entry.
ly swear (or affirm, ai at I am over eighteet the bast of my knew: fland in resplet : po is made is of the tead und pre.cniptiot - persou residileg on e there any imprortohtained homustey day of shita scolion ol set. ship rang
meridian,
a : that by order it terior, which I now braitted to mabe ceiv. unother homo.
this adplication o une and beretit. residing upon and pplied fir, and mot. or the use or benetit
can inake an eatry for either a homestral or a prevemption, and inust be somitame a resident betore be in permitted to do t: ven that, so that much valubble time must be sacriticed by a furcigher, betone he has any certainty of success. It then he wants ") secure why quatity of land-a homestead and preeemptun-he wast be a man of means, as he is tori allowed to take up a homestad anti! he has has prestaption pad for. It he has wexan part of the

 hount-tend, i, t.ken up by anmater, aia ; h s homasest and pre-taption moy then be miles aptri In Canvila late sedhé cat lake up buh at ance. and is not required t" puy for his presempion till thres yents
 $\mathbf{i}$ cat, he will have erned -mitichat iry fir the landang.

Even residents of America who awn 320 are not allowel to either homestend or pre-empt, whiesh, of caurse, dehars second tatries, watle Cabadians are allowed to do both un mater wat lans they hold, and th make entry atter ati $\because$,

 five yedrs in tue states.

It is nol uiways emvenient ion sethers to appear in parson, and liar waish lhataws
 sether w mothe entrixs fior relatives or acqualnarices, whe biay have decalel 0 a emigrating in a shori tame ufiserwabs; hut the laws of the United Siates reader entry by prosy impuasible.

Enough wall he aca in the: foregoing comparidou to couviace one the Canadian laws are libexal in the extreme. They permit any imongrant, who makes up his mind is farm, to secure 320 acres of the very best farmiag land in the world for $\$ 320$ (or e61); and whea the terms of sctlement, which ali must admit are extremely moderate, on this are completed, which can be dole in thace years, he is
permitted io make the stennd, which will secure as much land as his family, be it everso larte, will be able to manage, when he has done with all the things of time.

Parthis with large families to proved for, and wini to see them well settled in lifr, ficnid not fail to avail the mselves of the adrantages now presented in the Canadian Northwest, as the opportunity cannot remain open $10 \cdots \mathrm{~g}$, when the capabiaties of this country are better understocid abrciact.

## CDSTOMS' DUTTEEN.

To :he inhabitant of Great Bitain a work like this is not eomplete, withont a word on custnms' dutics, or a the y are more proprry called the "Toriff Question" in all parts of America. In Griat Britain, Th" Frost bolk af the Governments revenues in the prosent "se is created by intrand agnaris.-rxeise on liquars, poslal arrangements, invoice stamps, bill stampo, lobaceo and cigur coultibutions, \&e., \&e., 'he customs' futics at seaport towns bian but nominal anmard with the : a's chaped at Americall poringa of baybuc. and ibis for severa! canses, is
 itig, ike mother of mannfintures, as she is the patant of civilizstion and general ; aro gress Cenmries ago she had all manufrectuing and producin. machinery in a hich state of improvement, and was, therefore, in a pusition to supl ly n': dae younuer nations, and more especaliy a!l countries of Aurric!. With ber ahundance of capital at low rates of interest, ches : inl or and the facility with which coal and iro: -the two principal clements in extensive
 without any hige freigh:s, she has long been in a position io dify the hold in competition. Shortly aler thr American revolution of $17 \% 6$, the Americans con-
cluded it would be to their interest, as ibs were no longer national ties exist:njus between themselves and the mother coof tr try, to shut out all imports of Britiah go cent. or, at least, suck portions of them as ent be produced at home, and the course th adopted was the levying of high duties sition the import of all foreign goods. This $\approx 2$ red effectual, and manufacturing grew up rates very exrensive scale, and continued afte: flo: ah until the rebellion of 1860 .f whic TI. $\because$ ult of that mistortunate strugg the amougst our neighbors to the south. w rapid to paralyze business, and introduce that $\mathrm{F}^{\prime}$ e of affairs, substquently, that proved ruit ous to a great many capitalists and com mercial men in general. After the $\mathrm{w}_{8}$ because of the difference in values of $g$ ? and paper money, while the latter ws considered as good as the former, as a cit culating medium at home, there was gleat pletbora of "capital" across is line-every man hed his pockets fuil of it ard all sought fields for investment; a'sr because of the late stagnation in munu facturins interests, also the result of the war, there appeared a scarcity and at unusual demand for munufactures. Tho capitalists did the $m$ st naturn thing it the world,-they commenced manufaction ing, and soon more than fully supplied :it netural demands of the country. Manufacturers hegan to totter in lurn, and the vaxt thing was to find a market at any rries. All eyes then tirned lowamis Canada until goods were sold at such rninous prices as to actually clestroy nearly eountio.

At that time the Canadian duties, on these lines of imports, at an average, were but 15 per cent. It will readily be seen that the American who was overloaded with goods, and had to realize to save insolvency, could readily afford to pay that rate of duty to get rid of his surplus stock, realize on it, and save hiscredit. The late, or Reform Government, acknowledged the
be to their interest, as th er national ties exist:ajustice to Candians, by this untair state lves and the mother coof trade, when they adranced the 15 per Il imports of Brıtish gor cent. taritt to ore of $171 / 2$; but even this portions of them as cowas found insufficient. However, sir Jonn lome, and the course th Mesdonald, then the leader of the Oppolevying of high duties sition in the House of Commons, suggested foreign goods. This wa remedy-the adoption, in part, oi the nufacturing grew up srates of duties the Americans adopted 8cale, and continued after securing their independence, and e rebellion of 1860 of which was virtually the cause of giving it misfortunate struge the country the start in its subsequent rhbors to the south, or rapid but natural growth; and in the gea3s, and introduce that 5 rs tently, that proved rui ny capitalists and cum reneral. After the ws erence in values of gc ? , while the latter $w$ s as the former, as a cir at home, there was "capital" across d his pockers fuil of s for investment ; a's stagnation in munu also the result of the 1 a scarcity and 4 manufactures. Th. st natural thing it amenced manufaciur an fully suppliced :it the country. Mann. itter in turb, and the ad a market at any en turned townis. were sold at such tually destroy nearly og firms in this
auadian duties, on at an average, were il] readily be secn 10 was overloaded realize to save inafford to pay that bis surplus stock, s credit. Thelate, acknowledged the
eral elections of 1878, his party, the Conservatives, were returned to office, oi that platform, by a vote of nearly iwn thirts of the electors. The tariff was not, of course, uniform; when not free aldogither, raw in aterials are put in at low rates $t$. encourage manufacturing at home, andi where imposed, the rates vary trum 510 40 per cent. according to the nature ot the import.

As the tariff is the priberpal issuce in the elsctions, it follows that it is the prin cipal cause of the division ot parites, and the more immediare cause of ail the noise and agitatic.a in this countr. ? ist winter by the suculled Framers' $\because \quad$ n, which is a body of men led, owne. id virtually controlied by ward politictaus, many of whom proved themselves failures in every line of business they ever undertook in their lifetime. During the pasi winter, a ad to the preseat, the chief argament of these agitators, who have done so much to deter e!nigrants from coming io this country, is that the Northwest farmer is overbur lened by the tariff, some of the number guing so tar as to say that for a country to settle in, the American States were preferable in consequence. To set this boint to rest, we will employ some Agures, whicts must carry weight leading :o fruitful results with the mind open to conviction, and it is scarcely worth wasting time talking to others. We contine ourselves to a plain comparison ol the published returna of the Canadian Goveri-
meni tor the year 1833, with those of the United States for the samu ycar. ill that year the total importation of Canada was $\$ 132,254,0 \cdot 22$, and on which the entire duties, were but $\$ 23,172,308$, or in even figures $18 \frac{1}{2}$ per cent. In the same vear the total importation of the Cuited States was $\$ 700,829,673$, and the totat daties on which were $\$ 209$ (659, 699 , or a traction over 29) per cent. Uhen then the Conadian pays $\$ 1850$ on imported goods, his ameriesn neighbor pay a fraction over $\dot{\phi}^{2} y^{\prime}$, or $\$ 10$ more. This .s one tac: we want all intending tomignats and all residents to D ancer over, whon considering the nature of theirlot.

For thes ane year the Americans import e! wい! und wooloagood* い tu: Vtue of $\$ 1,044,444$ und paid on the same $\$ 32,-$ 220,892 , or 62 per c-itt.

Nuw estimating $50,000,000$ of people in the United States, every head of a family every farmer with tive children, would pay a tax ot $\$ 166$ a year on woolen goods alone. But this is uot the most prominent feature of this disadvantage of the American farmer. As the Americans are annually importing wool from Canada paying this rate of duty, all woollen goods in the United States are just 62 per cent. higher in value than are woollen goods produced in this country. The English tweed worn by the American costs him 62 per cent. more than the Canndian tweed costs the Manitoba settler.

The argnment of the Manitoba political agitator, yclept Farmers' Unionist, is that because the Government have placed 35 per cent. duties on agricultural impleinents, the Northwest farmer has to pay 35 per cent. mure for his machiney than the Ontario farmer, and 35 more than his Dakota neighbor. The absurdity of the first contention is declared in a moment, and that of the latter may be seen with just as litule difficulty. Ontario machinery, for instance, is sold by the manufacturers to the Mantoba wholesale dealers for precise-

Iy the same prices they sell at to home men, and Manitoba dealers realize no higher profits. This, then, adds the freight to the Ontario price when sold to the Manitoba farmer, and nothing more. A car, for instance, contains 12 self-binders, and that car from Ontario costs $\$ 300$, or $\$ 25$ on each binder. If the binder retalls at $\$ 250$, it costs the Manitoban 10 per cent. more 'han the Ontario farmer, and not a cent more. If then it was a fact the Manitoba importer had to pay the entire 35 per cent. duty on the Ancrican imports, which we will show in the next paragraph is not the case, he wonld be paying out 15 per cent. for the bencitit of the Americans alone as he could get just as good wares at home by paying freight. Next as to American manufactures The writer has seen letter after latter from American manufacturers to Manitoba dealers offering goods at 50 per cent. off price list, while they give but 35 per cent. to the home man. They boldly assert they make this reduction to secure a portion of the Canadian trade, otherwise debarred by the Canadian tariff. Let us now see what this amounts to. Suppose the article was a machine that eatalogued at $\$ 100$. The American wholesaler would get that at 35 per cent. off, or $\$ 65$. He in tuen would put on 25 per cent. profit and 5 per cent. for freight, and sell the implement at $\$ 85$. The Manitoban would buy at 50 per cent. off or $\$ 50$, and pay 35 per cent. duty on the actual price $\$ 65$, or $\$ 22.75$; to this amount, freight, the distance add 10 per cent. for $p$ ir cent. for profits, and sell the machin 25 895. The careful reader will see that the difference in price, $\$ 10$ on an $\$ 85$ mathis in the United States, is scarcely 12 per (w... which is just the duty Manitobans can goods, when they must have Ameriproducts who to the exclusion of Canadian products, which many competent men con, What we want word justas serviceable. What we want wow more particularly to
impress upon the minds of intending grants and settlers is that while Manitotit who must have American machinery boith in reality but from 12 to 15 per cent Bolto it, while Americans who must have wor clothes and that is every man, womal mor child in the territory open for settl Broa have to pay 62 per cent of of a tax, as compa: Hrass
We admit there as, to obtain them. Carpe against American are high rates of dut $\mathrm{C}_{\text {arra }}^{\text {ata }}$ but as these arn canned goods, \&c., \& Chand in Ontario the all produced in abundan China. freight or less than toban pays simplyt with than his Ontario fwo cents a pound inc clooks There are as a diminution of rates on goods excl outhre sively used in goods exell Catlior that min the Nortawest, lumber, \&i the Northwest settier, but as our own tim ber and other resources are now fast meet ing the demand, even these modification will in a short time be eonsidered unim portant.

For the sake, however; of better inform. ing all readers of this little work, whe desire to see the advantages of the tariffso both countries more fully, we quote the rates of a few leading imports, trom the published lists of both Governments.
These lists prove most conclusively tha: while the policy of the Canadian Govern. ment has been to foster native industries that of the $\Delta$ merican Government has been to force production at home, and absolutely exclude all foreign manufactures :
amprican. canadian.

[^0]| $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 20 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Balmanals, pait or
whole wool 35 cents
per it. . . ....... 40
ells, for chur.her cent
Bellig, for chur hes. 45 per cent
Reiting
Reiting, 30 ots p.tH $\dot{8} 50$ per cent.
Bird cages.
Blacksmith's tooli... ${ }^{45}$
Blades fir knives.: 45 ner cent.

20 per cent.
Freee
25
30 per.cent.
30
35
35
cent
cent
ent.
. H.
ent.
20 per cent.
Free.
25 per $_{\text {. }}$
25 per cent.
Free.
25 per.
30
30
e minds of intending american. rs is that while Manitot 3lankels, wnol, 37 American machinery ins who must have wo is every man, woman ritory open for settleme cent. of a tax, as compar ices, to obtain them. Brushes, fll kinds.. 3 are high rates of dutc canned goods, \&c., \& anitoban pays simply 2 two cents a pound me eighbor to obtain the atures of the tarriff suc
rates on goods exct: Northwest, lumber, $d$ dified for the benefit er, but as our own tin. are now fast mee on these modification be considered unim
ver, of better inform. this little work, whe ntages of the tariffs 0 fully, we quote th: ng imports, from the 1 Governments. ost conclusively tha: he Canadian Govern. ster native industries fovernment has been tome, and absolutely ufactures :

CANADIAN.
30 peicent.
$30 \%$
$20 \quad "$
2 cts. per ft . Ote per yard and.. 80
Chamas all kinda.... 35
Chandeliers ohina. 61 Chingeliers ohina.. 61 Fith, Rdditional Inland Revenue tax. 0
0
0
0 par to and......... 35 India Kubbers, av* 35 Iron manutactures.. 45 Jappanned goods... $41^{\prime \prime}$
Wubat. Wood manuiaotures 45 per cent Type.....

Steel mar.ufactures, 45 35
45
45
25
30
35
35
45
50
45
30
80
35
35
61
55
55
Fences. iron. per to $\because-5$ of a cent
Efaces. manufactures 40 per cent
Flour
Flour, . jöil.......... 2n $2^{2}$
Farniture, cabinet-
Ware. ............... 30
Glass dishes......... 45
Hats of wool, 10 ct's

| 30 | " |
| :---: | :---: |
| 45 | " |
| 35 | ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| 35 | ${ }^{\prime}$ |
| 45 | $\because$ |
| $4!$ | " |
|  |  |
|  | per cent |
| 25 |  |
| 48 | ' |
| 45 | ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |


carabian. 80
80
80
$B 0$
$B$
$B$
$B$
"

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
20 \\
25 & 1 \\
3 j & \because \\
15 & 10
\end{array}
$$ cts per yd. vercent.

$$
\because
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \| \\
& " 1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
"
$$

\&
course, makes no difference, as he can pay as he goes ; but the privilege of ercdit, which any honorable man can get in this country, to a poor man is often a source of great benefit. In the States in a period of adverse times, as is the season in which we write, the poor man is driven to derperation to know what to do. Without casli, his family may be on the verge of starvation, and no one will trust him except through confidence in his honesty, as the leniency of the law preserves all his efleets igrinst clains of creditors. In the Canadian Northwest, where the farmor wants machinery, thongh it is never advisable to purchase what he can do withont, he can awnys get it, pledging the security of the machinery alone in turn as puyment for the linbility. 'I'o the enterprising industrions, settler this is a boon he cannot fail to appreciate What wo want particularly to show is that if protection is injurions to this country, as its enemies say it is, it is very inconsistent for them to recommend settling in the States where the duties are 50 per eent, in excess of those of canada.

## MAIEKESN.

And so on of all the other imports. But this is notall. Last year, the Inland Revenue rolloctions of the United States were $\$ 144,720,366$, against the $\$ 6,260,116$ of this country or 150 per cent. greater making an addititional tax of very neariy $\$ 3$ per capita. Altogether the taxation of the United States is then over $\$ 7$ a head or $\$ 35$ a year for a family of five, before it comes down to municipal or school assessments, against the $\$ 575$ of the people of Canada.

The exemption laws of the United States axe so extensive that it is next to impossible for a poor man, or a man of limited means, to get credit. A man can be well off over there, and none of his effects can be seized for dett. To the wealthy man, this, of
its spocial advautages $\quad 60$
longer before the would The territory is no
wild, it whs a few years ago said to be, par.
ticularly by interested parties, but a land of progress and advancement that conspare in macked contrast with many other lands of many tha's its age of cultivation.
Whell we say its murkets are o principul reatures of its advane of the meaning will be fuly advantages, out division of its population understood hy a of Winnipeg, the equat. The population commurcial centre capital and the chief west is about of the whole NorthPrairie, Braud 25,000 , and Portage la portant commen, and Emerson, three im. the two former, in centres, uspecially the mercinl busillew, which every line of comment of the countrysential to the develop. transacted on an ext surrombing them, is about 3,000 residentasive scale, have each Gladstone, Neepawa ; while Minnedosa, Portage, Stonewall, Cabberte, Selkirk, Rat Mound, Virden, Morbery, Nelson, Pilot Regina, Moose Jaw, Coosin, Qu'appelle, Font McLcod, Edmonton, Solgary, Battleford, aine are other points possessing populations. varying from 200 to 1,000 , or in all perhalis 8,000 souls. With the addition of about twanty other minor points scattered over the entire broad expanse of country, it will be seen the inlabitants of $t$ ecitces, towns and villages camot number much less than 50,000 souls, or the one-fourth of the entire population of the country. To the eareful ohscrver, this aloue, without further observation, will be sulficient proof of what we say-the markets of the Northwest are one of the most essential, of its numerous adivantages, to the settler.
This large vercentage of town population is an ample guarantee that compleition in all commercial lines is sufficiently keen to plave all imported commodities upon the market at the very lowest margin of profit There was a time in the histocy of the country when fabulous prices were asked
and olitained for all lines of imported mercial wares; but with the iveights of the C. P. B. and water iedentr in how a question if and water inleshief including groceries all lines of light wising are not as cheap in dry goods and clotivilla, west as they manitoba and the $N$ rone Provinces, Th any of the Ewmadi ation of freights activ es, in quotation the ane goods in of met As
lead to low to high priees of imported goods ! come will furnish the prive prociucts, and a wrod the farming population, The great bulk of co we have shown, is but, which at bent, to the whole, is of bat small in proport commenced to recent arrival, and ha little more than except wheat, families and the neqt require for their on leaves a iare the next year's seed. Th annual immigra pepulation, with "laris limited number of to be supplied ly great demand of course ocettiers, und th high prices At the timasions extreme 1884) last year's crop of pore we write (Jul a bushel in the potatocs brings $\Sigma_{2} 0$ and are seureely to the larger town Towards the fall of the be had at that beef, dairy and similar year all vegetables had in reasonolimilar products are to be before the winte quantities at fair figures lines go up to fer sets in, but after that a there until the fabulous prices, and remain agait; and this next serson's crop matures of things until thill be the unfailing order bears many times old resident population town and annually proportion to the that it does at presentioing populations. area of fertile colnury to be wing the larys aceount this will not be for settlell ap into come.

Another importunt matter for the intending emigrant to remember is that the marr. kets are not all concentrated at a few poini. in the country. Winnipeg being the farge
or afl lines of imported
but with the redentre of the country, is, of course, the J. P. R. and water indeblef market and ulways drawing from out. $a$ if all lines of light whing district; ; but as the ether towns and ies, dry goods and clothillages are at respectable distances from in Manitoba and the done another and as settlement is being re in any of the Fimmade In every corner of this great domain, addition of freights active demand for the untural products of tvy wares, in quotation the soil. and of agriculturo in genernl, is th the same goods in omet with in every corner of the country. merica.
inference the causes s of imported goods ative procucts, and a roof. The great bulh lation, which at best, but small in proport recent arrival, aod ba ise, except wheat, eir require for their on next year's seed. Tt population, with a laris 11 to be supplied by $f$ ola settiers, and th rise occasions extreme - time we write (Jul of potatocs, brings $\$ 20$ ets of the larger town o be had at that he year all vegetables ar products are to be untities at fair figures sin, but after that a prices, and remais eason's crop matures e the unfailing orde: resident population proportion to the riving populations,

T'aking the largs bo settled up into finc many years to
ter for the intendr is that the mar. ted at a few poini. og being the arge

As well as in agriculture, there are fortunes to be made for the next half century to come in horticulture, fruit growing, dairy products, poultry raising, \&c. As a matter of course it requires some capital to prosecute thes, lincs of industry as they ought to be prosecnted, but $a ;$ it requires that in any country to succeed in any line of husiness, this conntry has no exceptional dis. advantages, but many prominent advantages fir the industrions citizen and the enter. prising capitalist.

Although the country is essentially agricultural and every established interest must be made subservient to that line of industry, there is nevertheless a large number of manufacturing industries alre ady established and room for many more of kiudred character and others entice'y new, as the country becomes more populated.

Wimnipeg bas large railway workshops, large foundry and wooden ware manufactories, breweries, impisinent shops, \&e., \&c. Portage la Prairie, has a large paper mill turning out builling and wrapjing papers, a biscuit manufactory, breweries, three planing mit's, large flouring mills, wagon chops, \&e., \&e; Brandon has extensive grist mills, planing mills, wagon shops, \&c., de., and all the smaller points have their grist mills, planing mills, and repar shops of every deseription giving employment to large numbers of people, and, as a consequence, affording markets for the products of the surrounding sections of country. In short, the country is in every way advanced that any other Province is adranced, except in point of sectle, and it only
requires a vast addition to our population with a larger ratio of agriculturists with capital to develope the natural resources, to make this country the home of many millions of a prosperous and contented people.

## 'THETANDOWNEMES.

In this conutry, at the present time, there are no less than six classes of agencies through whis land can readily be securedpacia one havang terms of sale and payments of ita own, lutall most favorable. The magnitude of the arca to be settled, on the Dominion's zaking possession under a royal proslamation in 1870, equalling in extent the whole of the United States, and the desira, bility of settling the country as speredily as possible, led to the devising of several schemes, to some of which opponents of the Government take objection, but it is safe to say, for party purposes purely and alone.

In the first place, the rights of settlers in the country at the tiaue of Confederation were fully acknowledged, and those who were settled on properties were fully confirmed in their noldings. This latter naturally included the claims of the half-breeds, as well as the resident whites, and to the former about $1,400,000$ acres were given at once, in fee simple, and a furcher grant made at a later date, to fully extinguish the native title in every reasonable particular. In addition to the $£ 300,000$ sterling given to the Hudson's Bay Company. to extinguis! their title, which wax a lease of all the territory dranned into Hudson's Bay, a block of almost unlimited extent, and, as will be seen by a glance at the map, which virtually included a portion of the United States already ceded to the American Union by treaties, from Charles the II, of Eugland, the comprituy obtained a grant, itiso in fee simple, of $2,400,000$ acres, comprsiné two sections in evrey rowa, hip of
thirty-six sections of the fertile belt, or the one-eighteenth ef the tercitory.

To the Canadian Pacific Railway Company $25,000,000$ of acres of arable land, in alter-nate aections for a depth of 24 miles on either aide of their main line, with additional grants for branch lines, were assigned, to be deeded over as the road progressed, as part payraent for construction, equipment, and opera. tion for ever. To the fire or six other railway companies, including the Hudson's Bay Company, ndditional grants have been made, mostly on $n$ cost of $\$ 1.00$ per acre. The Government have rescrved the othir sections, those aluruating with the grants to the C.P. R., with the residue of the territory, after deducting all of which we make mention, for free homesteading, preempting (that is selling to the homesteaders alougside of their homesteads, to give those Who'desire it, 320 acres in one block, at $\$ 2$ per acre). To a large number of incorporations knows as conlouization companies, the Government have given large grauts on an average price of $\$ 1$ per acre, on the express condition that the companies locate stated numbers of bona fide settlers upon these grants annually. The other sources of supply are leases of western tracts to cattle breeders for ranches, and opportuvitics to purchase in various stages of improvement and cultivation from private individuals, as is prevalent in all por. tions of the world, where land is held by parties in tee simple, A late Act of Parlia. ment permitting secoud homestead entries, that is allowing those who have completed their terms of homstead eatered into with the government thres years before, to sell and homestead new properties again, has thrown a greater area of partially improved land upon the market.

It will be seen by the careful observer that every proprietory interest is of a character to cultivate anles, and treat most liberally with the actual settlers. The nhjent of the railway companies is rather in muike woney out of settlers, through traffic on their lines, than
to hoard up their landy awa:ting adraves price. In short settlement and developert of the country becomi, for selfish, the powerful of all reasons, their main aim; on that account they are offeriug the be terms to actual settlers. The Cank Pacific and the Manitoba and Northwesp: the ouly railway compauies that have as placed their lauds ou the market, are offer them at from $\$ 2$ to $\$ 10$ per acre, according locality, quality of soil \&c., and are offet rebates at from one-hulf to a greater peres age of the cost, to those who make apecillion, improvements, which are no more than settle enterprising settler who uanta to make lind best use of his time, would naturally mat year in and year out.

As colonization companies by the teris their contracts with the government, forced to make a large percentage of suti: ments annually or forfcit the \{payments the have made to the Government, and as the receive rebates for settlements as they mai them, self interest also prompts them to ma the best terms with settlers. In sor instances they have established villages therr colonies, erected mills and other indu tries for the convenience of their settlen handle machinery and other goods in whol sale quantities to give their people the bens fit of low rates, and eveu alvance money $t$, in some cases to assist in the ecfection buildings and other improvements. As th companies who do the best for the immigrants effect settlements the most satisfactorily, an get the greatest consideration from the Gor. ernment, it will be readily underatood, it $i$. to the interest, of all to treat their purchas most liberally.

As we have sald the ranch properties art simply leased for a term of years, and by vir tue of their being used for casturage exclusively, will be evriched thereby, and the bette: fitted for the production of crops, years bence. when they revert to the Government, adc become offered for sale to private individuals.

It is with the Hudson's Bay Computay a
ir laudy awniting adranas settlemeet and dovelopes is with the Railway and Colonization com. become, for selfish, the reasons, their main aim; they aro offering the hed it. :ompanies by the teres th the government, arge percentage of suti forfeit the \{payments th Goverument, and as the settlements as they mai Iso promptsthem to mis ith settlers. In sor extablishen villages: d mills and other indus nience of their settle: ather goods in whol e their people the berl: even allvauce money t siat in the erection improvements. As $t$ best for the immigrants most satisfactorily, an deration from the Gor. eadily understood, it treat their purchasin
ranch properties art of years, and by vir for casturage exclo hereby, and the bette: of crops, years hence. io Government, anc private individuals. on's Bay Compiny a
settlers. The Can wdorno obligation to the Govarnment, angh Manitoba and Northwes he other companies, as to sale and settlement, companies that have as iave atores, with an inmense wholesule on the market, are offes iowe in Winuiprg, and real cotate dotting the - $\$ 10$ per acre, accordinp prairie over from one end of the conntry to f soil \&c., and are offri; other. They expect to make money out e-half to a greater puren the ale of their goods, anil for that rea. those who make spucis, it is to their interest to see the country ich are no more than settled. Besides, as they sellone portion of their or who uants to make land the other grows in value, and so on to ne, would naturally mathe last transaction. Their lands are all
anies, personal interpet to see the country attled rather than hold thrir propertifs for dvancing prices. This Company, though uder no ohligation to the Covarnument, as ate olesaified according to the field notes of the unrveyors, and sold at prices ranging from $\$ 3$ to $\$ 10$ per ac:e, according to quality aud location.

In other pages we give the Government regriations in full in so far as they deal with the settler, and from them all mamer of information may readily be whtained. As most of these proprietors have ageneies in England, and the Eastern Provinces, all information the intending settler may desire can readily be obtained before waking a start for this country. All, however. lave pam. phlets of their own setting forth all their terms of sale, and other information, and to make this work more completr, we give the addresses of many at the close of this book as a means of assistance to all who wish for farther information.

As ve lave also remarked, there are in every wetion of the country, lauds in various atates of cultivation, and poss ssing improve. ments differing in degree that ean be purchased or rented from one to a term of years, from the private owners. There is, then, every form of opening for the industrious farmer in this comntry. Those who are poor, so long as they have the weans with what they can earn from their neighbors, to carry themselves a twelvemonth, can readily make bargains they will uever have occasion to regret, with either the Government, railway
or colonization compmias. Those who visit to tast the ennintry for thempelves liefore purchasing can realily lonse lands alroady under cultivation ; and those who have plenty of capital, and wish to tarn on a la gin peale can buy from private iulividale, railwhy, or other local companies, or from the Huison Bay Company. In short, beressities, means, tastes, wishes or ambition san really be met in this eomntry, and a curtain satisfatory reward awaits thenxercise of energy in the in. migrant in aty circumstance in life, whinh is a story that eanot but told by uny other counfry known to civilization.

## CONCEIENING PANVAGE TO MANIT'AIBA.

All persons desirous of obtaining information, whether of rates of passage, or other wise pertaining to Canmda, cat make npplication to the following Agents:

Canadian Govklinment Agiencien.
In the Cinited Kingdom.
London. . . . Sir Charles 'Iupper, K C., M.G., \&c:, High Commissioner for the Dominion, 10 Vietoria Chambers, London, S.W.
Mr. J Colmer, Secretary, High Commissioner's oftice (nddress as above).
Lavenpoot...Mr. John Dyke, 15 Water Street. Glasgow....Mr. Thomas Grahame, 40 St. Enuch Syuare.
Beapast...Mr. Charles Fox, 29 Victoria Place.
Deblin.... Mir. Thomats Comnolly, Northumberland House.
Bristol . . . Mr. J. W. Down, Bath Bridge.
In the old procinces.
Quenec.... Mr. L. Stafford, Point Levis' Quebec.
Tononto....Mr. .I. A. Donaldson, Strachan A venue, Toronto, Ont.
Ortawa.... Mr. W. J. Wills, Wellington St., Ottawn, Ontario
Montaeal. Dtr. J. J. Daly, Bomaventure Street, Montreal, Province of Quebec.

Kingston..Mr. R. Macpherson, william St., Kingston, Ontario.
Hamilton.. Mr. John Smith, Great Western Railway Station, Hamilton, Ontario.
Lonion.... Mr A. G. Smyth, London, Ontario.
Halifax...Mr. E. Clay, Halifax, Nova scotia.
St. Join .. . Mr. S. Gardner, st. John, New Brunswick.

## In Maniu,ha and the Northerest.

Winnipeg...Mr. W.C. Grahame, (Mr. H. J. Mass, German Assistant); Wimipeg, Manitoba.
Exersox . . Mr J E 'retu, Railway Station, Emerson, Manitoba.
Brandon...Mr. Tlomas Benuet (Mr. Julius Ebe:bard, German Assistant), Office at the Railway station.

## Port Antiun..Mr. J, M. McGovern.

The first thing an intending emigrant should do, as well before the starts from home as after his arrival in Camada, is to consult the Goveament Agents, who are instructed to be carcful in giving information and a dvice. Confitence should not be given to mere hangers on who are soricetimes found about the stations or landing places on the arrival of partices of immigrants. Until the immigrant has been a sufficient time in the new eonntry to leam its ways, he should look very closely at the motives or interests of those persols who offer tramsactions or advice, and not consult them without consmlting the responsible oflicers. Steamboat and railway tickets for passages or fares should be purchased from the regularly authorised agent only.
If any further intormation should be desired by the immigrant which he cannot obtain on the spot; or should he desire to make any statements, he can write directly to the General Government at Ottawa, Cunala, addressing his letter:s to the "Secretary of Depar ment of Agriculture, Ottawa," and he will receive due attention. Letters addressed as above are post free, and may
simply be dropped in the post office without stamps.

## BANKING:

Our ranking bussiness, too, must be :rmo. thing elormons, taking the age of the ccantry and other cirenmstances into proper account. Last year our importations direct and indirect, of commercial wares amounted to over $\$ 20,000,000$ and netting a customs' revenue of $\$ 1,771,000$. As about oafhalf of this sum represents gosis brought in direct by the wholesale houses of the cuun try, many of which are, as to proprietory in. terests, altogether independent of all eastern firms, with the local trade the haudling of these goods must greate, the business of the banks must be in the aqgregate a very considerable sum. Altogether most of the proviueat banking iustitutious of the D :ninion have branches at differeut points in the country, the Montreal having agencies at Winnipeg, Portage la Prairie, and Regina ; the Merchaut:, at Winuipeg, Emerson aud Brandon ; the Ontario, at Winnipeg, l'ort Arthur and Portage la Prairie ; the Im. perial, at Winnipes, and Brandon; the Federal, at Winnifeg aud Emerson, and cthers at Winuipeg alone. Private ooncerns also do cousiderable in smaller places for the convenience of the local people. But withal, there is scarcely enough accommolation for the country. During the "boom," well decayed now in its grave, happily for the country, many of the banks like private individuals, launched out recklessly, and gave indiscriminate credit, and the consequence has doue much to cripple legitinate business ever succe. The eastern managements of these iustitutions, are, in turn, governed by the results rather thau by judgement that wouId readily be formed by actual residence, and are, thetefore, dealing sith less liberality than a practical knowledge of the true situation of affairs would readily suggeit. As "the burned child ire ds the

Ther ago, for ants on tinue P ing ant the so about $t$ for it a pionee Provin at hom they b had to makin furthe proce ticlds tures, gettins \&c., \&
fire," so the banking institutions are iuflu4 enced more by the history of the past than by the necessities of the present and the certanties of the future. The necessities of the country call for the estabiishment of a a purely Manitoban institution with branches at all the business points, that in no way subjected to eastern prejudices, conid consider securities from a Manitoban and, therefore, a more reasonable point of view.

Much, then, as has been the banking business of the country in the past, with a fill knowledge of the resources of the country carefully measured, there is much more for the immediate future to unfold; and we look forward to the time when all prejudices as to the Canadian Northwest, and ignorance of its resources, will have withered before the light of daily experience, and pave the way for a changet order of things that will result in the general benefit of all interested parties.

## WHY SRLDLID FARMEREM PAY RENT ORINTEIREST?

There was an excuse up to a few years ago, for old country temant farmers and tenants on improved farms in Ontario to continue paying the heavy rents they were paying annually to the "lords and manters" of the soil, as there was not sullicient known about the Canadian Northwest to establish for it a desirable history abroad. When the pioneer settiers of Ontario and the other Provinces of Canada wrote to their frimds at home full descriptions of the hardships they had to endure, and the difficulties they had to encounter in clearing forests and making the soil yieh at return: and the further difliculties in the way of turning the proceeds of the forests and their curthest tields into cash, to meet current expenditures, and the still further hardships in getting to markets, grist mills, post ollices, sc., \&e., it wats not to be wondered at that
those friends thought several times before giviug up their holdings to enconnter the privations their relatives had undergone, and still were undergoing, to make a leap in the dark. It was quite nutural they shonle pray for "patience to bear the ills they had rather than fly to those they know not of."

The story of the pioneer settlers of the older Provinces, told at this day, is indeed an interesting recital ; and when conveyed to the relatives in the old comatries, who, though living from hand to mouth with no brighter prospeets for the future, was not calenlated to inspire thein with any great desire tor a change, and the same may be said of the tenant on the improved farms in the older Provinces.

This western world, however, has commenced with a history of its own ; and, though to the pioncer without means, the immediate future is not promising, to those who have the wherewith to earry them selves and families a twolve month, the way is opened tor peace aud plenty in a few years after.
The pioneers of this comentry know nothing of eutting down the forests, and waitine until the rots of the stmmps decay before they can pat in grain of any description with any degree of satisfiction. They experiener nothing of plowing anong stones, and datining swampls before they get their land in a shape for cultivationall they have to do, after they ereet a suitable dwefling for their fimilise, is put their plow into the green sward that invites it in belts of maless and miles in area, without a stone, stump or swamp to imperde its rapid progress. Neither have these settlern at the present age of the country, to earry their grists of wheat on their back or on sleighs through a bush with blazed trees alone to mark the way, forty to fifty miles to a mill, as mills and all the other conveniences of a progressive people in a progres.
sive age, are to be found in every settlement of any pretentions. Stores and post offices, schools and churches, are everywhere dotting the prairies over in easy access to every settler who wends his way hither from the overcrowded lant's of his forefathers, and casts his lot with us. To the children of the parents who saw the other Provinecs in their primitive state and shared in their early hardships, this is indeed a changed age, and this country presents a differently paintrol picture.

It has cost the pioneers of the other Provinces their lifetime to get their properties, barring their buildings, orchards and fences, into the same state that this country is met with in its primitive prairie garments. These are the simple facts, and as such we give them ti che worid. There is nothing the indnstrions husbandman requires, in this comntry, but a twelvemonth's patience and sufficient resources to bridge him over that brief period.

The great majority of tenant farmers in Great Pritain and the other Provinees are suber industrions men, and yet many of them after ten years' labor are no better off than when they took up the business, and the canse of it is not far to scek. Many of them rent but for a short period, and time is wasted in going from property to property and money is losi in disposing of effects to evable the ehanges to be made. Farms rented in this way are again highly impoverished lands, as the object of every tenant is to get the most for his time regardless altogether of the eeeessities of the phace for futme crops. There is then with a suecession of tenants the greater uncertainty of crops with the increased certainties of high rents and taxes. The out buiddings are, as a natural consequence, uncomfortable for horses and cattle, and leakages oceur in this way, to say nothing of sickness and perhaps deatho in families through uncomfortatbe residences. With the proparty his own, the settler endeavors
to make all his surroundings the most suitable for the present and the future; but with his holding a lease of short duration as little is done as the tenant can possibly drag through with. The tenant says that improvements are for somebody else's benefit, and are therefore made as slenderl $y$ as possible.

The man who rents in the old country, and the older Provinces is likely to remain a tenant as a long as he lives, for since there grows annually no improvement in his lot, he is rarely able to make a first payment on an expensive, improved property, he, however, grows older, and continues to do so, wasting his time and accomplish. ing little for his waste of years. The sum of $\$ 400$ is a common rent for a farm in Ontario; and as, after putting in five years of the best of his life, the tenant has made no improvement in his condition, he has wasted a sufficient sum to locate him comfortably on a farm of 320 acres in this country of which he might have the title on record free of mortgages and all other encumbrances. It is a misfortune that up to the present so much misapprehension exists in the east as to the future prospects of this country and its present opportunities for affording comfortable homes for so many people of the east, who by remaining tenants are virtually life long slaves to the land owners. The mist, however, is clearing away, and the true state of things in this country is being bett-r understood, and more generally appreciated by the classes of people so much required as settlers. In this little volume we have endeavored to put the facts in their true light without the least show of coloring, as we have no interest to serve, and a knowledge that the work will in a measure accomplish its purpose will be a fitting reward.

HABETAK, FACIMATIEN.
From the avidences of the progress of
nost suitture ; but duration a possibly says that se's benenderl y as
country, to remain for since ement in first pay-operty,itinues to omplish. The sum farm in ive years has made he has iim comhis coun. e title on ther enat up to on exists $s$ of this ties for o many 2g tento the sclearings in od, and asses of rs. In red to but the interwork urpose
this country, oi which we have mate mention in other pages, the intending emigrant can at once ste the Canadian Northwest is no loager a wilderarss, but the home of many settlers enjoying many of tine advantages enjoyed in older countries, and building up intereats that in a few years will leave them in most comtortable financial circumstances. Little is, therefore, left unsaid, that to a carcful reader appears necessary, in order to form a proper idea of the rapid growth of this vast cast country of North America An outline, however, of the grow th of postal facihties cannot to suca fail to be ot interest.

As we have said clsewhere it was not no. til the year 1870, hat the territory was handed uver to the Canadian Goverment, and it is from that yen progress properly dates, in pustal tacilitits as well as in ayri culture and other lines of ithostry that are fast earaing for the comury an eaviable reputation ubroad.

Befure the year 1853 but three mails were despatched amnually to this country. One of these way broughitrom England in Hudson's Bay vessels employed in the tur trade-bringiug ont the necessaries for the company atd taking back turs as return cargoes,--the destination leing York Factory, ou the south-western shore of Hudenn's 13ny. Tae ohther wo were despatened trom Montial via Lake superar and the htawa River. It aspally thok about 40 auxious days tu comphite the trip to the Red River. Allumgh interperevincial trate was not in Ha: adranced state, to cali fer the speedy despatea of the present period, the auxiety of the iew settlers of Assinibuia, whilu wating these long monthe fir tidings from the outeite worl. may be readily immagined, especim. Iy by the settler of the Nurthwst, of the present day, who expecis his mail even in the mest remotu corner at lenst : ne: a week. In the year referreal to, 18:33, a mustoly mail was essablishat betwerell

Fort Ripley, the nearest American office to to this country, and Winnipeg (iben Fort Garry), which, it will be understood, reieved the anxiety of the settlers in an aimost unmeasured degree.
The distribution of the mail matter from Fort Garry over the country, depended altogether upon the favars of the settlers one to another. This service was carridan unchanged for four years-untill 1857-when the American Goverament opened an office at Pembina on the Internutional boundury, near Emerson.
A mail route was then coened through the energy of the citizens of Fort Garry, with Pembina, making connections mouthly, which with the Governmeni's munthly service via the lakes, in the summer season, still further increased the conveniences of the colonists. In a short time this later service was increased to tortuighty, the siage tare for the round trip being $\$ 625$.
In 1862, the American Government increased their service with Pembinat, weckly, and shotly after to tri-weekly, aud not to be behind in enterprise, the residents of Fort (iarry increased their connections to the same frequency, travelliug often in the summer on horseback and by dog train in the winter; but, of course, a large conveyance was vot ri quired to carry all the matter coming int" the country that way. As the services was all volunteer work, it had to be made up by a lical postal tax, and all the mail matter going out had to be stamped with American stamps, as if mated at Pembins. The office at Fort Garry was kept in a small log house abolit twelve feet square, on what is in w called Post Oftice street, with Mr. A. (t, Banatyoue, post master. 'There were up to that time, three or tow other mbofficts, one at Partage la Prairic, and the others als, a dietsnce cut, which were gerved on the voluntcer system, but not with much regularity.
As we have said the courtry bassed iato the hamps of the Canadian G verement in

1870, and in the following year it cane under the Cansdian postal laws. There were then twenty-one uffices opened, including those already in existence, and served semi-monthly, weekly, ac, ns was considered necessary. Closed bags were then made up at Windsor, Ontario, for Fort Garry, anci a tri-weekly stage route opened from St. Cloud, Minnesoth, then the nearest railway roint $t$, this rountry. It took seven days to comp? te the overland distance, 421 miles. As the American line, the St. Paul, Minneapolis \& Manatoba R. R., neared the Mauitoba boundary, the staging became less, and the mail servicc more frequent and mire regular, till on the 15th of January, 1875, the railway reached the boundary, and a daily line was onened with Winnipeg. In 1876 a mail once every three weeks was estahlished with Edmonton, 900 miles west, and serving five intermedateoffices. The late Hon. James McKay was paid $\$ 10,000$ annually for the service, and he made the trip in twenty-one days. In $1880, \mathrm{Mr}$. J. W. MeLean took the contract, and was paid at the rats on $\$ 24,250$ for the work, the matter being many times heavier than a year or two before, and the number of offices to be served many times multupied; but as the milway procede: westwar: his tripgrowing shorter, his paymentgrad1131! dectincel.

In 1889, there were 207 uftices in opera. tion 11 Vautba and the Northrest, bringine in a revenue f $\$ 44,8 \pi 8$.

In 187.), the money order system was in. troduced, and the tot ammont is and and paid figured up to $\$ 53,326$, and which item mereased t, $8430,2 \pi ; 3$ m 1893.

In the mosth of Octorer, 1883, there were 261 (flices in operatom ; ant durins the year dedine Jane, 1883, the ret revenne was $1: 32$ 794, 79 , with an expenditure of \$148,688.57. In thi ; batter yoar there were nine money order oflices ia operation from whech 20,630 und res were i a 4 for a sum amonating to sen 168.
ln June of that yenr, also, there 1.458 miles of mail ronte served by railwhys, empioymg niad mail clerks. In that $y$ ara the entre peetal revenue of the Dominion was $\$ 1,800,390$, and the expenditares 2,176,030, so tinat Manitoba contributer about the ono-f.mrteenth part of the entire revenue, and added but oni-fifteenth part of the expenditure to the cost of sutvice. [net ad of the post ol service If the country being a heavy bill of expense in the Dominion, it very vearly covers itself, -a showing that is not made by some of the other Provinces. At the time of writing. July, 1881, the $\mathrm{K} \supseteq \mathrm{p}$, it of the Pestmaster general has not reached us, so we are without statistics fio the last fise 4 y yar; but as the ist af offices opeaed has increased to upwards of 400 , ant is the country is in one sterdy march of progress, the postal progress has kept pace -under its efficient management-with the gener 1 growth of the country. We may then say by way of conclusion that at ur writing, the entire length of mail service by teams is 3,631 miles, and that by rail, 1,323 . The revenue for the past year was $\$ 132,000$ and the thtal cost of mail service $\$ 160,000$ of which $\$ 17,000$ was paid to fost mesters. When it is rimaried that with the ex:eption of Ontar:o, H :n m whose service the Dominion Governmert rerives an annna? mocome in rxoess of expenditures, the service of this country comes within a few thomsands of covering cost, the averege realler will undierstand that the country is one of prouress that cannot lie checked or impeded by nything thit may be said by natural bra grimblers or interested partice.

## 

The system of survey of the lands in the Canadian Northwest is at ouce most simple and complete,--in short it is so much so that in half aus hour's study of the map any man with ordinary faculties, although an entire
strang the m

In t that th ing thr tween and th a chech rivers, passing miles starting respect east an entire north and at allel Emers and w try into slight il of the on ace as these miles n known purpose blockei These I parlanc of one There and th quarter min ex the size the wh
stranger to the country, can place his fiuger on the map, on any property he may desire.

In the frst place we may mention the fact that the 49th parallel of norti latitude, except. ing through the lakes, is the dividing line between the American and Canadian territories, and the whole territory is cut into blocks like a checker board without any reference to lakes, rivers, or hills, from this. The meridian line passing north and south from a point seren miles west of Emerson is taken as the other starting point, and all divisionsare made with respect to these two lines. At every six milen, east and west of this meridian, throughout the entire breadth of the country lines are run due nortl to separate "ranges "on the sides; and and at each six miles north from the 4 thin parallel on this meridian, a litule to the west of Emerson, other parallel lines are run the east and west dividing the entire face of the comen. try into blocks of six miles square. There are slight discrepancies in the measurement because of the convergence of the meridians northerly, on account of the convexity of the carth, hat as these are corrected on base lines every 24 miles north from the 49 th parallel on what are known as "correction lines," for all practical purposes, we may take it, the country is blocked into sfluares of six miles on each side. These blocks are called tommships in statutury parlance, and are subdivided again into bloeks of one mile square-known as "stctions." There are, then, 36 sections in every townhip, and these sections are again subrivided int, quarters known as quarter sections, and comtain exacely 1 to acres, which may te taken as the size of farms in the Conadian Xirthwent, the whole section containing 640 acres.

As the to moships are thm laik out ints tiere for convenience sake, each tier northerly from the foth paralle is calle. a "townshigh," and numbered on the sides of all maps from the boundary; an:l, an we have sail, surves: are aloo mate eat and weat froti the prineipal meridian named, the ranges are numberal east and wet fron, that point alo, commenc. ing with the maneral "i." If, thew, a man
run, his tinger up the side of the map he enumerates townships from " $i$ " up to the nurthern boundary of the Irovince, and it he then runs his eye along the bommary line trom the merktian named, east or west, lie will find the numerals increasing unti! he reaches the number he is in searel of. If he wants township 10, range 12, west, all he has to do is follow the numerals on the side of the map, until he comes to (township) to, then take numerals on the boundary until he enmes to (range) 12, and where these lines, projected westward and northward, meet is his objective point, or the township lie is in searel of. As we have said, tlese townships are again subdivided into miles square or sections, and these sections uniformly numbered, the gratest stranger can have n.) difficulty in finang the exaet locality sought. When the section is found, the mortheast, the morth-west, the south east on the south-west duarter will be the exact fa:m the land hunter may io: in seareh of, and the can, therefore, make "no mistake in locating himself.
As these ranges and townslips are marked and designated by posts and mownits on the otherwise trackless pairic, by the surveyors, the land hunter cand drive acrons the plains in any direction, and besides timbling tive exact property in search of, can ahways locate himseif with respect 1" any "ther fuint in lice commery as the seman can on the wifte wean by the ail of the compan.

These fosts and township, and section out lines may b : furter utilized in retermining distances between any two points on the face of the prairie, if it is brme in memory that the townships are ju-t sia miles square, and the sections one. To the immigrant fron, other countrics the terms, wh Northwent mom. enclatire, may appar strange fur a time, bul with a little attention he will readily master all the cetails of surves, and then readily concluble as we have said at the sut eet. it is mont -imple ani ment complete.
For the better infurmation of our reaters, we now: :nerition the furtieer fact, that the Humbon's

Bay Company's lands are sections 8 and 26, |in those parts of the country unsettled, when and the school lands are sections 11 and 29 in every township.

As the Government has given the Canadian Pacific railway all the odd numbered sections, Eor four townships ( 24 niles) on each side of their main line, as $p^{\prime y}$ nent for construction,
the line was run, or virtually for its entire length westerly from a point thirty miles west of Portage la Prairie, the uninitiated with a little study can readily locate all the principal interests in the country from an unfolded map betore him.

We he said suffic fair idea country, form a we have natural of people are older and for r most des are not globe. emigrate years in 1 vise the located a up associ western But there the limit and for $t$ an unlim settler of of Ameri vided fo but little days of 1 country others as sufficient of life w not cons advice, more ca

## CLOSING REMARKS.

We have already, in previous chapters, said sufficient to give the average reader a fair idea of the general advantages of this country, with sufficient data upon which to form a fair conception of its future. As we have shown, the country has its natural drawbacks, for certain class:s of people, when compared with those that are older and more advanced ; but for others and for natural causes the classes who are most desired, it offers inducements such as are not equalled in other quarter of the globe. We would not advise the aged to emigrate hither to spend their declining years in luxury and case, nor would we allvise the resident of other countries sungly located and without parental care, to break up associations, and seek them anew in this western land of unmeasured resourc $:$ But there are classes who have not reach $d$ the limit of their ambition in other elimes, and for these the Canadian Northwest oftirs an unlimited field for occupation. The old settler of Great Britain and other portions of America, who has his family already provided for in various callings of life has but little more to hope for the remaining days of his allotted time, and for him this country has no special charms. There are others again, who, although unsettled, have sufficient means to provide every comfort of life without exertion, and to these we do not consider it a duty to offer a word of advice, although if their aim be to amass more capital or to secure solid investments
for the future, to develope into the greatest value as time moves on, there are openings here for their ambition unheard of and unknown in any othes portion of the world.

Except in a few isolated casew, where the very best of speculative tact has been employed, the wealthy men amal the wemalthy fumilies of the other portions of Canada are those who settled on their holdings when the settlements in which they loeated were in their mfancy. The rise in the value of property gave them their fortuncs. The history of other countries will repeat itself here, so that the immigrants who now take up the country ure those who will leave their children and their children's ehildren in peace and plenty in the future.

The matter of breaking up old associations is, to some, one of grave momentattachments bearing more heavily than re-sponsibility-but after all this is mere sentimentality, and shoulal have but little weight with the average parent. Duty to self and family are the first obligations on the race, and all sensible people should see that it is fully discharged. The associations of youth, the attachments of school day memories and the relationships formed by the ages of manhood are all important in their way, but should never stand in the rond of duty; and the principal feature of duty is the betterment of our condition. There are thonsands upon thousands of people in Ragland and other comntries of Europe, working upon rented farms and
earning just sufficient to keep soul and body together, leaving their last condition and that of their families as bad ats the tirst, and without hope of any improvement in the futhre, and for whom this country might make homes in peace and plenty. Thero are, Hgain, in our own Eastern Provinces hundreds upon limudreds of families spenting their days mpon a forty or fifty acre farm, whose lives are lives of drudsery without any reward. These pr pertios wonld readily sell to neighbors adjoining for sufticient to comfortably locate the owners upon large farms in this comstry, that would afford a competency in time, for all the members of the fomilies that might occupy them ; and it is to these classes of people the more especially we appeal : to those who are thoroughly used to lives of labor, and can bring enough capital ivith them to carry them over till returns eome in from the first crop. This country opens the way for comfortably locating several millions of just such families as these.

It is not at all necessary that in closing this little work, we should recapitulate, as everything that is necessary to be said to give a geneml idea of what the immigrant may oxpect in this country is put clearly and concisely hefore the reader. We will, therefore close by putting a few points in an abbreviated form, and suggest their carelul perusal.

Eight Reasons Why the Caniafinn Xiruin West Slnould be cinosen by thie tuid rrant in Preference to apinet $z^{2}, 22^{\circ}-$ tians of ibe animeran dintinvit?

1. Manitoba and the Northwest have a much larger yied of wheat per acre tham any other country of the globe; and heef catule can be raisid at a less expense than in any o her lamd under the sun.
2. The Nortlem portions of Mimnesota and Dakota, which state alone of all of America pretend to be ats good wheat growing countres as the Canadian Northwent, we sulieet to higher winds. more violent
storins and greater extremes of cold thmi this country. In proof, we may remark that while the thermometer registers $59^{\circ}$ below zero in these States it seldom goes below $46^{\circ}$ at Winnipag, one of the coldest points in this country. The reason of this is that our Northwest is in $a$ hasin, the height of land being in Minnesotn and and Dakota. Another reason is that the Ro lev Mountain? are la wer in Baitish Ans..ica than the are ir cuce Usited States, Wheru allows a gine matence of the warm wave from the !om: striking this country.
3. Owing to ollr now having cheap carriage for grain and other prodacts to the Atlantic, via the Canadian Pacitic and its water connections ; and the certainty of the opening of the Hudson's Biay outlet to England at an early day, which will briner the central part of our country as near Grat Britain as New York or Boston, prices of farm products must, for all time, be better in our Northwest than they will be in the country to the south.
4. We have the freest form of Government, and the lest constitution in the world. We know nothing of revolvers or bowie knives, or of trombles with the Indians, such as are of frequent ocemrence in the United States, because of the hursh treatmest meted out by the dmerican (iovernment. Life and property are perfectly safe even in the most remote comer of this, country.
5. The comparatively free intercourse, and the certain cheap transpot between this country and Great Bri:ain, and the great demand via the Hudson's Bay for our (xports will give us cheap) British goods in return cargoes; and the completion of the C P.R. will give us cheap teas and coffees from the I'acilic const.
6. Our excellent supply of water, ats may be seen from the momerous rivers and streams ramifying the country, by a shance at a map; our ample stock if timber, referrel to in other pages : and our inex-
thustible fhat natm country home for
7. Whi all taken the hest country, terms of

Hanstible supply of eonl -all tend to prove to the progress and prosperity of the bona what nature has done her sture to maker this country the convenient and comfortable home for prosperous millions yet unborn.
7. While American free lands are nearly all taken up, there is yet a lorge supply of the best in the world to be had in this country, and under such regulations and terms of settlement as are most conducive
filke settler.
8 Our shool system is unequalled in the world, and the Dominion Government, by setting nside a large neen of free lands for its maintenance, has guarmateed the education of the rising youth at the least,possible expense to the settler and tax payer.

G Governhe world. or bowie Indians, 0 in the wh treat-Governiectly safe r. of this, tercours: t betwren and the aly for our a goods in ion of the nd anffees
or, as may
ivers and y a stance of timber, our incx-

# THE EVIDENCE OF CORRESPONDENTS 

## OLD SETTLLERS IN THE COUNTRY.

## TESTIMONY FROM THE PEOPLE.

Oak Lake, Man,, June 1, 1884.
First of all, I must be permitted to take a retrospective view, and go back some three years, which from the great advancement made during that time, seems almost an age. Well, then, at that time, that is abour three years ago, when I wended my way here with my ox team and family, there was not a house nor any sign whatever of farming at the point where Bran, don now stands, When I squatted here, my nearest white neighbor was living at Grand Valley, some few miles east of the present site of Brandon and some 42 miles from my homestead Now, to-day, we have towns, counties and municipalities established; and as you are aware, have our parliamentary representative. There are two sehools within five miles of my house, the nearest church is, I believe, at present at Brandon, (hearly 40 miles); but we are happy in having service in our school houses pro tem every Sunday.

In this municipality, which inchodes nine + . .e:ships, there are upwards of 5000 ateres 1 under cultivation, and the names of : . ... . 0 0 land owners on the assessment reat Crops have been unifomly good, in fact excellent; the land in this partienar neighborhood buiner musnally well adapted for grain growing. This year's crops are, as a rule, looking healthy and well, atraubly, in some places, where the seed
was put in late, they are suffering slightly on account of the spring rains being later than usual this year.

All the settlers I am acquainted with; I mean all the bona fide pioneers, are well sutisfied, I may say delighted with the country.

One word, however, with regard to the speculator, and perhaps I had besi give a definition of what I mean by that term :I consider any person who comes here with the idea that he is going to pick up dollars on the prairie, without labor ; or that by a little scheming, or by a lucky fluke, he may at once become rich; or any person who colues with the intention of holding his homestead just for the three years, and then sell out, is a speculator quite as much so as is the man who buys land, "ithout having any intention whatever of cultivating or improving it.

W'ith regard to these classes, I would say we have got too many of them liere ; and it is these who created so much fuss about sneh absurdities as annexation, secession, \&c. last winter ; and I would add-such people are not wanted, and more thin that, they can never succeed. We want downright hard workers with some eapital to start with, and who are content to practice rigid economy, and advance with the comtry, which I think I have shown is not slow, in this particular.
As to the future, let it be granted that we are gradually getting quit of the speculator and loafer, and there can be no reasonable doubt that there is a brilliant prospec
ahead Like many other new countries, Manitoba has been suffering from "booms," false values, and has been kept back in consequence. There is, however, no doubt that a healthier tone is now noticcable in commertial, as well as agricultural pursuits; and I am of opinion that at no time was the prospect brighter for the legitimato settler, and to all such I would say: 'Come here and you will meet with success."

Before closing my letter, there is one deficiency upon which I nould like to add a few words, and that is the want of efficient guides for new comers; more particularly immigrants from the old country. I know of a fact, that several real good men, men of capital, and agricultural ex. perience, have returned this spring, simply because they could not find land to suit them. This arises solely from the fact that there is none to show them where to find the land. It serms a simple matter to go to the land office, get a list of vacrnt homestead lands and then examine them. As a matter of fact $n$ great many of the best homesteads have been tntered for by speculators, who never intended to remain on them, people who took them on the chance of selling out their claims to some more worthy pioneer. Now these lands eannot be found by reference to the land ollice books, because there is no way of knowing whether they are occupied or not. However, loy referring to the assessment rolls of the various nunicipalities, the information can be obtained. Woutd it not, therefore, be an excellent plan to appoint local land guides, peopie who really kuo.r the coun try, to whom settlers might be referred. Surely moncy spent in this way wonld be well investerl.

Yours truly,
W. G. Knight, J.P.

## A MOICIDEROM MR. HANNA, WARIDEN OW HRANDON COUNTY.

Dear: Sik, -
Yuu wrote me for my opinions of the prosprets of the farmer in thes rountry, and I cherrfully give you them in substmer and in brief. As timber is more cistly here than it was in the earlier days of the ofler Provinees, and than it sthll is therc, it costs mole to commenc: farming here than there, when a mau is etcumbered by a fanily; but if he
has the requisite means to make a start, there is no country in the world that opens the ad, vantages offered by Manitoba and the Northwest. Although I say it requires more means to commence here, I must not be understood as meaning it requires a large amount of capital for a start on a small scale. Young men willing to work, nui without families, can almost invariably fiud situatious on tarms withont trouble, where in a year or two, if economical, they can lap by euough to make a commencement ; and there are vachbeies of frequent occurrence in which men with their wivis, when both are willing $t_{0}$ work, can find situations on farms, the man to work on the firm and the woman to $k$ ep house aud care for the other employees on the place ; but, of course, these situations are not to be met with every day. Again, if man and wife are willing to work, there are farms to bo rented in almost evely soruer of the country, with buildings upon theus where commencemonts can be mad, withont the eapital necessary to undertake a new place, erect buildings, furnish team and proceet to business. In any +vent, howevir, the man who can land without a heavy family and with from $\$ 500$ upwards in has pocket, can if imfustrious and careful, make a starr that will in the course of a fow years enabl him to occuly a position that would be enviad by settlers 10 other parts of the world who have had twice the capital, and many times the same residence; hut the settlar must not be a grumbler, he must be willing to un lergo the privations of pioneer life, aud ev+u they are nothing compared with the difficulti sour forefathers eveountered in settling the wilds of the other Provinces.

Stock raising is an induster that pays particularly well. The celf, tor instance, in fonr years time, that costs the fammer nothing but a little of his time, and any ohe man can care for a number of such, is woriti for berif from $\$ 80$ to $\$ 10 c$. Potaturs tiad grow almost suontaneonsly, 300 bushils to the acre, are commonly plowedin, plowed instead of hoed once ufter up, and turn ont this yield, and bring in thespring time an average ot 50 to 75 cents a bustuel. Ot cours: they are chedrer io the fall, but the man of means need not :ace a a mablo prices are availathe. l seitled o: hev present farm, a homettead and prearmpti u whata syadiate srethoul purchased, thar Griswold, in the summer of 1881, commenced breaking that fall, aud put up small buildings. Next spring I had 25 acres in crop, the yield bengg about 700 bushels of oats, worth 50 cents per tushel.

That summer 1 broke and backset 150 acres more, aud put it in crop with the other 25 m the si rang of 1883 . Of this 150 нeren wer: in wheat (ied fyfe), whic ${ }^{1}$ averager $34 \frac{1}{2}$ bushels to the vere, or 1.725 ull toll, which I sold
 at 45 busthels th the ame, worth 35 renta 1 bushacl, Wh hich 1 fenlo figs in steal; 100
 What: I ritl of these renizid of cents a busnel ; w. the other 10 acrey 1 raised sorne flax stad, phthtos, ald other wegorabies, ull of which turach our : hamisome villt. The total of the crop, if sidd, woull have netted some $\$ 3,225$, but, of curs-, I consumed a quantity of each product on the farm, and retained another portion of each for seped In hulp, I hat but two men and myee fand son during the summer months, with. a little extra in the harves', and during the summer as time pimited we broke and backret 115 astes in re for the present yeal's crop. This will leave 290 acres for this year with the "x. cepton of about 25 acres for summer fullowing. To atach these resulus I had an amomit in I nildings, tut this might have heen either mose or less without efferting the yield if erons. In 1882 I had bur two teanis and two illws, and sowed by hand; in 1883, I had five horss s, aind sowed the whol! with ene howse: and one riding seeder ht the rate of 20 acres prer day. In the harresting of 1883 1 lad to procure a silif-bintre, which took olf thit ten acres prr lay, and to purchame other merbinety as my business increased. 1 have had a sengthy expericuce in farning in Ontrive, and I feell convinced that more macey can be made, and with less lathor, in fanming inre that in operations in any ocher part of the world.

Very truly,
S. Hansa

## FARMING IN MANETOHA.

## An Expreswion Hrom Frameis Clegz, Heeve of Elton Manicipality.

I have been a resident of Manitoba three years; lave deen working a farm since I came hese; have kepit from 25 wo 30 head ol cattle, some hegs, and five horses. I have now under crop 140 acres. 1 find that stock
of all kimls du weil in this cmony. I can raise catten emor mand ar a lest cowt than con be done in Ontari, I have had cow to calve every munth is winter and raine thwir caives Aa to the grans mill hay of Matitoba 1 have to say hoth a betor than tanus, grasses binfor milk and fattuing prornses: al-o for k-epug binck though whter. Hay cal he cutand aturked fors \& per ton, 1 attion cin fired out from tisst of April to the middle of Novenber or first of 1 ) combin ; Lleve have done so in this vi inity fur the late three ycars. The actual ost of hrrakingand hackaqting land is \$6 a a acre; ered un I mitting it in *2 per: cre; harvestiug and atheking \$2 per aere; throshing \$1 per atr; cost of marketing will dep at on destale, from rail. way. Thathy grass grows w ll on havey or low lands, but not so well on ligit, high land. 'I' ers is not enough clos ar sown te teuable one to say whetare it will lie a aucerse or mint. Grami and r,ose copp of all klady do well with in ordinary srosom ; in tact they excel aly thing 1 ever saw in any oth-r conntry. 1. the s:as?: of 188.3 , the menth of Jue Wu: dr, and hot a d under the same climatic intluences in Orrario erent wou'd have been a total failure, or urarly so, yer in this "ountry wher grail was s', wn eariy and pooterly pit in, any harvested in tow, th y yid was good nuil the sumpe excenlient. Enlly and Pli, se s sia prices were groot. My opmion of
 will adaliad hor mixed tarming, and any practic-1 famur with sullicient mrinus to start, mud use the "neigy and caution toat are requred in any wher wuntry can succeed in this. As to the cry of disconteat that was gitten up and speed hroadesst last winter, it may beattributed to different causes, viz: 1st, in xpminnee in the goung men who thought in bave a furtang in one sayon; 2ad, wo the ellort of midde agod unt old men who had falled in nearly every business undre the san, ant had conve to Ma itoba und the Nonthorst tor redecm tha ir list tor. tunes in a year or two ; 3an, to the whine it

 of the innozent sether: the, whtieni
 rapital for themelves mathe dis phanal. Most of the praciin: firmers and "xperi ed busines men viewal tha s.t.athom a : b bas:nesslike way, knownothat al cmantris satr.
 less or tuore dapression, it which thry : 1 an selves slare. But these hive kept wat . .: aven tenor of th cir way, and are sum with
ghonl 1 Hus v wh; s Went a
rom 1 maki.
'irnl"
wht mnd are rarm i山! ston: of un they spither 1uon" with then-

## rail.



 Went are fatmern soun who ate able 'o work roud whllus to tough it 'or a white: they and
 'Grathe liamers who are nucenssth in Oatana
 Had pige whil poulter, wit! Stion i't money




 they can have thene diught is pitsed in the sphere of life no mach desired. Mrn wati money mad tranm shoulat coble; tulesturn with families und mens, who comd mitagt





 Slamiotm. Ily resons atio not that they


 be more fimblar: that riny whll hive buidtinge mad farme nitedy, and womld be-
 and make money trom the stat. Hir, Hey have everyor is to pervide, whl mbog and
 ebutry, that as a mie their money is wat t -

 this יimily. as the shang in nie more grathal and he erndonin own lunding and teacing; in fact be in tha bust pin neer tor thas enmatry. Yours truig,

Fhancio llege.

##  BUHENAIMF.

1 hire been a rasident for righteen joars


 "backlout' and du hove setl fornts to "padile thar ewn mate " I care very litte wiethir beterch of pore il he iomegraur will only Wrik, wo mbase and herp out oi d.fit. A o our man by tomes su can $i$ a a lew jears ha



 li. the tor whon for ir. Thes man wita thr ensh



 extent, ant thi king hinseli mbove manaal mbor, bufore the puld of stitee pate the is int
 Irady to, and va:y oltril dome elaral the goons that wir ramly mod williag to lay the gollen "g's, providing be had mily fed het wihl his ow il hauils.

Wien you are comiug in, whin it perat is by in liken. to lourt Apthen, thence by
 $\mathrm{K}+\mathrm{watal}^{2}$, ar lielieve it the latake agent

 in Mnatoha." I cinatsil e you and hoo:" can

 f1) so 60, and posatues olld other capse that will compete wath ally that win be raied $n$ the woll. 'I'fis, I thirk, is sulherent proot that whave just the chanate tor the pallect ä owto of farm probluee.

Cattle ap healthe, horsers not so much so; ax oxin for the lirst lew years, hules, you have some "ush t. thow away. Buy a young Hatire joke; do not buy old used upoxen; tow them knille, bed theon well, mad thea non will timl hem to be: by liar the mont fros ifible temu you can procure. la a fanily, cows are a necessty ; buy thee of fiwn-a new brgimer never rade a he: hrinvesturnt. Do it, you will not reyret it, for valabus rtasons.

It conclusion, lat me say, the min, reth or pour, who (:an work and is willurg ter, rmi at the same time take eate of hav rammos, need not he in the least alail to come, bat utdes and fops we do not want.

Our Government, mlthough verv liberal, 10 of be all mets over (18) yearmolit 160 acres of hatd :or a ho:ne, at a const of $\$ 10$, and have $\mathbf{r}$ sers 11,250 acres ont of every six miles sulate, for the suphort of sehmots, have very wisply, la my ided, made no upectal reseivathon for fihere ant men of tishion tatact than :atergy aud skitl.

I remain your.s truly.
William Kition.

ANETHEY MINEETIEERMOPINION west, may be summed up as follows: Early

June 22, 1884.
Dear Sir,--At your request I send you a brief statement of facts, cancraing the resources of the country, as a firld for immis gration. I heve been a farmer here since 1858 ; have grown wheat, oats, barley, rye, buck wheat, all kinds of roots and vegetables; also currants, cranberries, rasplierries, rbubarh, asparagus, red and yellow Tiberiau apples, but have not been so successful with larger varivties of the latter.

It is not because the elimate is unfavorable. but on accomnt of the trees having been brought from a latitude hundreds of miles south of this. Ont of nine varipties, I succeded in growing six successfully, of as good samples as any of the kind grown elsewhere, viz: Transcendant, Hislop, Marengo, and two or three other verieties, of improved crabs ; also 'Totooskr, a real apple. They proinced fruit for six or eight years, auil gradually died of hlack heart. I feel satistied that if we can introduce trees from North Rusia, where they grow 25 businels of apples to the trie, as far north as 55 degrees, and so plentiiully that thry are worth only 25 ets. per hushal, we can to the same here.

It is unnecessary to state that the country camnot be surpassed as a graill growing territory. The wid grasses are most nutritious for stock. Taking evervthing into consideration. I think the Northwest the most favorable part of his continent fic settlo. ment, notwithstanding one cold winter:: We are frue from summer frosts; there are no grain pests; we have a good market for prov duce of all kincis; a liberal goverument, and light taxation; and last hut not least, no cyclones such as prevail to the south of us.

Yours truly,
W. B. Hall.

The Hermitage, Headingly.

## NGHETII WEENG BIMMATE.

Statimtick Which Disprave Cin rent Fallicien.

## Manitobars Compareal With Germany

 Rnd Rugsit.[From Manitoba and the Grent Northwest by John Macoun. "'. A..F.T.,.S.]
The progress of the setanols and the tabors of the husbandman throughout the North-
in April the hot sun dissipates the slight covering of snow, and nlmost immediately, ploughing commences, as aiter the frost is out six nehes, spring work may begin. Seeding and ploughing go on together, as the ground is quite dry, and in a few days the seed germinates, owing to the hot sunshine, the roots reccive an abundance of moisture from the thawing soil, and following the retreating frost thr ugh the minute pores opened in it, by its agency penetrate to anastonishing depth (often two feet), all the time throwing out innumerable fibres. By the time the rains and heat of June have come, abundance of roots have formed, and the crop rushes to quick maturity. It is just us much owing to the opening power of the frost as to the fertility of the soil that the enormous erops of the Northwest are due, and, as long as the present semsons continue, so long will the roots penctrate into the subsoil, and draw rich food from the inexhaustible reservoirs which I know are there.

After the middle of August the rains almost cease, and for ten weeks scurcely a shower of rain falls, giving the farmer time to do ull necessary work before the long winter sets in. These gencral characteristics apply to the climate of the whole Northwest and the sane results are everywhere observed every tract embracing 300 ,000 square miles of territory. One important result of this peculiar climate is the hardness and increased weight of the grain caused by it. Another, equally important, is the curing of the natural hay. Our experience of October and November has been that the horses and cuttle do better to cullect their own food on the prairie than to be fed by hay. All stock raisel's know that it is not cold that injures horses or cattle, but those storms of sleet or soft snow that are so frequent in Ontario and the Eastern frovinces. Such storms are not seen in the Northwest, and the cattle are never wet from November to April

Many intelligent persons are afraid of the winters in the Northwest, as they measure the cold by the thermometer rather than by their own sensibilities. It is not by the tharmometer that the cold should be be measured, hut by the humidity of the atmosphere. All through the fall my men never noticed a few degrees of frost, and it was no uncommon thing to see a man riding in a cart without a coat, when the thermometer was below freczing point. J.
A. Wheelonk, Commissioner of Statistics for Minnesota, wrote as follows concerning the atmosphere of that state, over twenty years ago: "The dryness of the air in Minnesota permits a lower range of temperature without frosts than in moist climates. The thermometer has frequently been noticed at 20 degrees without martial injury to vegetation. In the damp summer evonings of Illinois and Ohio, for example. the heat passes of rapidly from the surface of the earth and from plants. Frosts develop under such circumstances at a comparatively high temperature. The cohstant bath of moisture has softened the delicate covering and anfeebled the vitality of plants ; and thus a fall of the thermometer which in Minnesota would be as harmless as a summer dew, in Ohio would sweep the fields like a fire."

What Wheelock says of Minnesota is equally true of the Northwest 'Territories, and more so, as they are eortainly drier. Dry air is a non-conductor of heat, and as the dryness increases with the lowering temperature, the increasing cold is not felt by cither animals oc plants, ant we find a solution to the paralox, that although water may freeze, vegetation is not injured except when a humid atmosphere is in immediate contact with it. The increase of dryness in the air has the same effect as an increase of warm clothing for man and beast. Wesuffered less from a temperature of 100 below zero, this winter, through lying in tents, without fire, than we would have done in Ontario with $10^{\circ}$ degrecs of frost.

In conclusion, after nine years' study of all available material and constant observation, I ean state that onr peculiar climate is anded by the "Great Americin Desert," which commences at the lo0th meridian, exact, sonth of our prairics, and extends with little interruption to the houndary of California. The winds passing over it descend on our interior plain, giving out heat and moisture in the summer, and in the winter wrapping the whole country in a wantle of dry air, which monferates the climate so much that witbout the aid of a thermometer no one would believe the cold was so intense. We, have then, a dry, clear, $e$ ld, winter; a dry spring with bright sunshine; a warm summer with an abundance of rain, but not necessarily a cloudy atmosphers, and $a$ dry serene autumn, w.th provably a snow storm about the equinox.

An atmosphera like this, with a soil of abounding fertility extending over a region of almost boundless extent, caluses me to feel that the words of Lord Beaconsfield were those of a far seeing statesman, and that our great Northwest is truly a land of "illimitable possibilities."

## ABOU'T MANITOHBA.

## Praction! Viaws on the Agrichichral ikenomrces of the Province.

The following letter from Dr. C. J. Allon way appoars in the Montreal Herald:-

Almost datily we are in receipt of cheering words regarding the bright outlook for the coming liverest an Manitubis and turther west along the line of the Canadian Paciti: R allway. The crop is rppesented as not ouly being nearly double in quantity, but as good or better in puahty than that of fommer years. This is undnubtadly a fact, and it may fairly be supp sed that such a cir monstance will not be noticral from year to year. Bal sea. sons may and undoubtedly will, occur in the Korthwest, hut 1 am inelin ed to the belief that it will be no more, bossibly not so mush. the seat of reseryex as more soluthern ellanes. History tells us that the peopling of a dis, trict is instrumental in many ways in bringing about important climatic chang's. This has been markedly the case regardius. Manitoha, many of the old rettiers derlaring that the climete of today is vastly different to that of half a century ago. The growth of towns, tilling of the soil, planting of treas, artiticial irrigation and ether results of civilization have been active agents in bringing about such a change. Each year trings with it the experiences of the past. Where ertors vecurred befor, the wise will not repeat them. "Experience: is a hard master, but it teaches good lessons," and the pioneer must be jossissed of sufficient perseverance to br undaunted by obstacles and to profit by his own mistakes, thus making stepping stones of his tailures to rise to efficiency in his caliing-the nature, proluctiven $r$ and inexhaustibility of the virg'n soil reducing the possihilaty of a failurs to a minimum. Now that the speculative ferer has abated and the consequent ushealthy state of excitement has disuppared, the tiller of the soll will have ample time to attead to his legirimate duties, and a brilliant m drosperous future may be safely predicted hr this most fertile section of the Amricall watiaent.

Let we her poiat out to tha inteadiun sethl $r$ a circumstane worthy of ennsideration. The moss casual obsergar cumothot he strack with the scarcity of live stock $1: 1$ the Proviuce. Fully maty per exat. of those engared in
 a comparativ.ly linited numbre turning their attention the ather hran ches of has baudry. Those preporiug to atopt this celln. try as their future home would do well is take with them as lurge a frombur of all kinds of live stock as their means will atent of. The climate is better suited fin th. rais. ing of horses, cattle, pigs, shery, iow, \&c, than is eitner Ontario or Quebec. Honse's do well out all winter, and while cattle have to the he u-ed the periol is from six weriks to two mo ithes shorter than it is with ns. The abundance of food emables the farmer to allow his son 10 run as late as the widde or latter part of Nuvimbr, and turn one again in the sping about the middle of duril, :n : 1 somestasons even prior to that date. 'i'se wheat crop may be miterlered with, but cathl, piss, theer, de, will prove a cumpratig. certainty, and no fablerer should be without a fair proportion of them Thr season of 1883 elosed rather disastrun ly :o the producer of cereals, the results of usexpectediy severe frusts eatly in September. Sal there been even a moderate quantity of live stock scattercd through the Provise, the so-called "fiozen wheat" conlet have easily been converted into beef, etc, for which a realy murket cin always b: had at paying pricts. It has leen a matter of some suiprise that this subject has not received wore atention from the better class or well-to de faruers of Manitoba. Taking the necessaries of like, beet is by momeans the least txiensive. Last year the general average in Winuipur was from 25 to 30 cents per pound. This one fact ought to te sufficient to show th.e producer that the undertaker could hardly fail to teal. ize haudsome profits. In conversation with a few of those engaged in mixed farming (most of then on a limited scale), they state that all thinss considered, stock raising, in conjutiction with the producion of cereas, is mire remunerative than makiag a specielty of whe to akne.
Mi.uituha I believe to be the best agricultural section of this continent, and from this standpint it wi l be but a quesion of tim : when ence acp of it will be of mor: value thm a doerla suc': $\mathrm{i}_{1}$ sime other Provinces. Meats of all kinds, dary products, eggs, fowl, vegcables, te, ure mill high in pire owng to the great masogiving their sole attention to
the production of one artiole, the pria ani disp stion of warel intine main drpend on foreign markets. I have no dusire th assert that tbe growine of wheat will bot pay-quite the contrary-blin: 1 an of opmiou that othrifum poduct, mora esperialif live - tock, will te tourd a :arfitabin june and one
 intelligelit agriculturist of the Nopthwest.

##  

In reply to yours of a late date asking for my experience and opinion of Manitoba as a field for immigration, I ber to say that I am, as an immmigrant of five year's resi, dence, perfectly satisfied with my success, fecling confident that I could not have done better in any part of America. With your permission I will cite $n$ few of the reasons I have for this contidence.

In the first instance, upon conclucting to emigratc, I visited Manitoba via the West ern United States and thoronghly informed myself as to the land regulations respecting the acquisition of hon esteads, and I found those of Manitoba much more advantageous than the American.

I have visited most of the States of the Union, and I have found no soil super.or to that of Manitoba, and 1 know of none at all approaching ia it excellence except that of the valleys of the Genesec in New York, Shenandoah and Laray in Virginia and a few tracts in the valleys of the ohio, Mississippi and Missouri rivers. While we have an umple proportion of any in our subsoil, we also have the requisite dash of silica to insure casy working and hence sundried clods are unknown.

I may say en passant, that in my opinion Earl Dufferin's famous simile "Tickle the ground with a straw and for h laughs a golden harvest," tends to misleads may anatears who come to us full of faith in that roted utterance, only to find that good cultivation is quite as much a necessury here as in other countries

It has been clearly demonstraced 1 m Man. itoba that good and thorough cultivation is the chief element in achieving sucecss as in other climes.

The best of water is readily obtained in most of the settlements by digging from 12 to 20 fect, and mumerous flowing springs abound in the vicinity of the cereks and rivers.

I have sevemal such on my property that do not freeme enourh to prevent cattle watering themselves all winter round.

As to the climate, I can touly say that I ain asreably disappointed: 1 have yet to see a storm more difticult to face than many I have racomatered in Ontario amd the Western states. During ach of the fine winters I have passed in Manitoba, I have travelfed quite half of the time I have wom only the oulinaty clothine I was ace rustomed to wear in cinturio: I lave slept in the snow more than onee, when the thermometer $s$ oox $35=$ below zero, and I have never yot been forst hitten.

During the winter of 1882-3 I wintered six bullocks and there roung rattle $i$ a close rooficd shod. "pen to the morth-cast from widh guartor winds are very race. In t aspring thase cattle wer." in much hotter coarlition than the stabled botion of me herd. I'o continur the experinent diming the following winter of 1883-4 I stabled no cattle lut the milch cows, working huslocks, a whor horn bull and tie young calsers, and as befor: the ontside:mimals, with ofte exception, wore in the bestapring condition. I tind that he low mermey will not injure the stock, f protected from the winds mad the wet

Notwithstambing the foregoiner I heliere that where feed is searce and timiore is plentiful it is better to house the stock, as those ontside will remisman more food, hat where we have the hay for the curins, that item is nil.

In re enfong and atubama frosts. I have not lont ten dollars by forso in the tive years. My cerenls havenever then injurd, and in the garden I have only twice seen the (flect:s of frost. On oht wetasion my
 the allamm of $188:$-late som $n$ beans were destroyed

I have catch poar raised maiz' to maturity; I grind my owi mand, mat I may be allowed to clam in where this can be done the comber is quite habitable
lndian corn maize) has been ripened withon intemission durine the past ninethe: bund ly the siond indians on the Assinib ine liver.

With reference to the chances of sucess of tu mamigrant withont a knowlotgo of farming, I wonld sisy that while sulch a knowledge is undonbt diy a ereat a juantage many of one most silecerse fal tamers of tweday were tatally in xamionocod, on coming here. The dirst settlew in this
conntry come live years ago; and the com. try is occupied ly about equal proportions. of fanmers and amaterrs, and 1 can safily save that there is not a case of destitution known in the district ; and I am aware that public assistance has beon siven to but one berson in the history of the settement All who practice economy and industry have made: a har living, profited by the ixcrease from original stock, and the difference hetween the value of their farms an settlement and the present time; while thone of the sperting elass from Britain whon came to "high lititudes" to "tickle the gromed with straws " inisine at 10 o'clock a.m. to perform that to them, laborions daty have sum their calpital and either lati the country disappointed or contimed to cke wht amiscrable existence by mothagime their homes.

Th: somer this dinss i , weded ont tha better for the futme of our comintry and it cannot bre too loully proclaimed throushont Europe that there is mo hohere here top the droness, hat the higatest prospsets for the worker in the hive.

1 : 1 m , fearsar,

> Sums very tuly,
> W. A. Dowie:

##  

Blongetr mide " Thac basia of the Red River and its tribataries is the: seat of the Pratost avarige whea prodncts of tha American Continent, and probably of the world."

Lord Dtremas said: "This undreant of Dominion, whose illmatable dimansions al ke confomal the arithatio of the smvegor and veritication of tha explores"
 fourthe of the wheat producing belt of North America are noth of the Natman (United statess) boundiry..
 ca' reality of the highest importaner to the interst of british North America that this continuons belt can be settled and untiona tad trom a few miles west of the Lake of the Woods io the phesse, of the Rowley Mountains: "

Abermbator 'Ta'se satal "The dimat Anthor of the Cniverse hat been pleased
to spread out by the side of the Grand and Wild Beanties of the Rocky Mountains, the captivating pleasure grounds of the Saskatchewan and Qu'Appelle."

Lord Milton sail: "As an agricultural country its advantages can hardly be surpassed. The climate is milder than that of the same portion of Canada, which lies within the same latitude. Cereals of almost every description flourish even under the rude cultivation of the half breeds."

Rev. G. M. Grant said: The soil is almost everywhere a peaty or sandy loam resting on clay Its only fault is that it is too rica; crop after crop is raised without fallow or manure"

## 200,000,000 BUSEHELL"

## (1) (wingin Required to Nupply the Markets of Hingland.

## The Northwest Will demmmand the drain Trade af the $\downarrow$ du; World.

Mr. M. M. Cope, of Monmoathshire, England, was for many years engaged in the grain trade and grain shipping business. In the interest of his business he visited all the principal grain growing countries in the world.

In July, 188 I , he visited the United States and Canada. He came here to satisty himself, by personal inspection, of the correctness of the ideas of the Scottish and English farmer delegates, as given in their reports at home. Mr. Cope travelled through all the wheat producing States of the Union, and especial at, tention to Dakota and Mimesota - the rival grain fields of Manitoba; and then came on to Winnipeg. He was recently in that city. In conversation with a reporter, he said: That part of the Red River Valley running through Minnesota and Dakota is the best wheat country in the United States, except, perhaps, in the valleys of Sacramento and San Joachim in California and Oregon, I arrived here in September, 188 r , and spent two months in this country, visiting the Qu'Appelle and Pipestone rivers, the Souris, Pembina, the Mennonite reserves, Gladstone, Minnedosa, Shell River, and the Shoal Lake districts. I saw a great deal of grain, both in
sheaf and in stack, and obtained much information from settlers in all parts of the Province. I took samples of wheat from different points, rubbed out of the ear by myself. It at once ben came evident to me that the weight of this Scotch fife wheat, the quantity of bushels per acre, and its special adaptability to the new process of milling by rollers and puritiers, would command the trade or the world. It simply became a questicn of the cost of trans portation. Any surplus of wheat raised in this country would command a ready sale in the English markets at the highest prices. But I could not fail to observe the carelessness and indifference on the part of the sett ers generally to the necessity of harvesting their grain in grood condition, and afterward in protecting it in the stack. It was also to be regretted that they attached little or no importance to the quality of the seed, there being many varieties of wheat grown in the Province that are quite unsuitable for this country and climate. I impressed upon one and all, owhere I had the opportunity of doing so, the absolute necessity of confining themselves exclusively to :he Scotch fife, and pointed out to them the importance of properly cleaning their wheat and keeping it in good condition. But as matters stand at present, it reflects very much upon Manitoba and the Northwest when its illconditioned grain comes to be graded at the various shipping points. After traversing about 1,000 miles of the Canadian Northwest, I visited Ontario and Quebec on my way to England."
"How were you impressed with those Pro. vinces?"
"My experience was different from that of most people. An attempt was made to impress me with the fact that Englishmen could do better to jump into the ready-made farms in those Provinces than by becoming pioneer settlers out here I came to the conclusion that English farmers, it they made a change at all, would do far better by coming right out to the Northwest. Here they have maiden soil to cultivate that will not require tertilizing for a generation ; and the amount of capital required would be far less than in the older eastern Provinces On the whole I concluded that Erglish Farmers would not benefit themselves rery nuct by coming out to Ontario. True, they 11 lught be farming their own land and have more freedom; but the profits would hardly te aircient to justify them in making tis cinzige, excorting sure exceptional instance themblarme who has been the pionect is evy part of the civilized and uncivilized woi i, an make his way wit on the
prairie as successfully as any Canadian farrner. I have met settlers of all nationalities or the prairie; but have never yet met an intelligent practical man who was dissatisfied with his lot or proposed to return home. But I met several young fellows who were altogether unfitted for hard work, but who nevertheless appeared to be happy and contented, although they did not seem to have very brig.t prospects of making money. Others again, had shaken off their old idens, and had settled down to the new orler of things, and evidently realized the necessity for hard work and its close application. In December, 188i, I returned to England and visited all the chief shipping ports and commercial centers, and exhibited samples of the products of the Northwest. I also read a paper betore the Monmouthshire Chamber of Agriculture, entitled "The future wheat supply of Great Britain," and took occasion to especially bring before the chamber the wonderful resources of this country."
"What proportion of that $200,000,000$ bushels comes from India ?"
"Probably 10,000,000 The supply has increased wonderfully during the past two years and is likely to make wondertul strides in the future, as the cost of production is so small. They get labor there for a mere song. Indeed it is India that Canada must hereafter fear as her keenest competitor in the supply of the British markets."
"How does our wheat compare with any other article on the English market ?"
" With the exception of the finest quality of Australian, and the highest qualities of Baltic wheat, it would at the present time command a higher price than any other article. And when the new process of milling becomes general in Eugland, which is only a question of time, Northwest wheat will be more appreciat ed as it wil be better known, and will then command the highest prices paid for any wheat."
"When did you arrive in Canada the second time ?"
"In May last. I spent the summer and autumn in visiting parts of the Dominion not taken in in my first trip; and have since laid up in Winnipeg. It is quite probable that I shall locate permanently in Winnipeg."
"What will be the probable result of your visit here?"
"I hope it will result in bringing out a large number of settlers"
"How do you like our bracing winter weather ?'
"It agrees with me splendidly. I like it far better than English winter weather. Iu.
deed, it is indefinitely preferable to English damp and fog. I have enjoyed the weather here. It is alarming to read of 40 and 50 below zero on paper; but I would far sooner have the weather we have had here this winter to the winter in Ontario, Quebec or England.

I felt the cold in Bismarck, Da., in December, I88i, far more than I have felt the coldest day here this winter. All that people need do is to keep themselves sufficiently clothed and an even temperature in their houses."

## STOTMK RAISING IN MANI. 'TDBSA. <br> Prize Lishay by Nujar moulton, of Nhell RivPr.

In at attempting to write an essay upon the raising of stock in this Province, it should, in my opinion, contain practical advice to intending settlers, or the practical experience of resident settlers, rather than the scientific or experimental knowledge of older countries.
It is worthy of note that those who emigrate to a new country, no matter to what part of the world they maygo, will be wiser to imitate the best experience they can find in that country rather than apply the knowledge they bring with them-the requirements of the country in which they obtained that knowledge being so widely different from the altered circumstances they find in their new home. If they are self opinionative and secure in their acquired knowledge they will pay dearly for it betore they succumb-such has been the experience of old colonists.

I propose, in this paper, to deal with the question, not as it will present itself to us in the future, when the lands of the Province are in a high state of cultivation, but as it appears to the newly arrived settler desiring to take advantage of the capabilities of the country in its primitive state.

Manitoba is especially adapted for stock raising, on account of the salubrity of climate, the luxuriance and variety of its natural vegetation, and the presence of alkali in the water, which possesses the saline qualities so essential to the healthiness of stock.

Animal life feeds upon oxygen, and oxygen is the exhalation of vegetation-therefore, where vegetation is so luxuriant as it is in this country, we have an abundance of that elixer vitae, for all $\because$ asses of stock Again, in older countries meadows are prepared with a view of providing a variety and succession of nutritive grasses, whilst here we have them in natural
and wondrous profusion. Grasses, herbs, vegetables, plants, flowers, fruit, and lowland and upland vegetation are so aboudant that cattle can provide themselves with as great a vartety in their feeding as the most noted epicure can secure in his luxurious home, but with this diflerence that their instinct teaches them abstemionsness which often times his reason fails.

The late loord Beaconsfied has described this as "a eomutry of illimitable possibilities" aud in thus attempting to describe the fommation of the stock raiser's hopes, 1 in no way exceed his prediction or the enthasatic encomiums heaped upon this country by distinguished and practical visitors.

Danitoba has two distinct characteristics in its formation ; one portion of it being low and flat, the other modulating and rising toward the Rocky Alountains. The low ground in the Red River Valley and sur?omeling Lake Manitoba, is about goo feet above the level of the sea, and for about 100 miles there is little eleration, but from that point the country begins to rise until it reaches, in the north-westerly part of the Province, an altitude of about 2,000 feet. This low part of the Province, which may possibly have been the bottom of a lake at an carly period in the history of the country, receives the drainage of an enormons extent of eomntry from the south and west, throush the Red and Assiniboine rivers, and an alluvial deposit of seseral feet in depth has accumulated, which procheces an atundance of wild bay, that can be cut in mulimited guantities, of ering no impediment to the mower. and practical men can save a iarge amount at at a nominal cost per ton, and the ripening properties of the sum being so great, haymakers can generally cut one dia nd stack a day or so after withont the danger of heating, so that the lands of this part of the lrovince wilt no doult beoome of great value to their own ers in the near future. The part of the comntry of which I feel more priviledged to opeak excels in the pasturing qualities before re e red to, the bottom lands being only occasional depressions in the surface. Looking into the future. we might describe the enuntry in the west as the grazing lames and in the east as the meadows of the frovince for the vast amount of stock that will no donbt be raised in it, when by the occupation of the comntry economieal prineiples will have to be applied to their care, although caltivated grawes will grow equally well anywhere. There is no doubt that sheep will thrive leetter in the western part of the Province than in the astem, becanse of the undulating ehatacter of formation, the dryess of its soil and the excellency
of its dramage, but with regard to other chasse: of stoek it would be invidious to draw comparisons, where all parts, present so many advantages. The basis of the varions momn. tains in the Irovince, notably, the l'embina, Kiding and Duck ranges, on account of the shelter they afored, the richness and varicty of their vegetation, and the supply of timber a vailablefor buildang purpores, present advantages which camot ie overlooked. The deep valleys of the numerous rivers are also good loeations for those who purpose deroting their energes solely to the eare of stock. The broad valley of the Assimiboine is overflowed by the spring floods, which leave behind an alluvial deposit, problucing a rich growth of tall grass, and there are some parts of this valley, near the shell kiver, where a thousanel tons of hay tould be saved within a limited area. The banks of these rivers, often 300 feet high, when exposed to the sonth and west, lose the snow early in harch, owing to the warmth of the sun, and cettle attracted by this earlypasture, which oftentimes of, not return to their stables, bing ont the engh the night, pparenty regardless of the cold. The great desideratum in stock raising is to shorten the season as much as possible, when feed has to be provided for them, and to that end one of the peculiarities of our elimate is, that regetation preserves all the nuritive qualities it possesses when the frost first sets in, only losing them with the finst thaw in the spring, so that if stoek can only reach this grass throngh the snow, they canfeed themselves all winter-this is clearly proved by the native horses who paw their living through the smow, and never seek any sholter but that of the blais. Shere could paw their own living for a large portion of the winter, and cattle coond also be reared to pinide for themselves, hus lessening considerab y the feeding seasom,
 ther $r$ main gual fieations, 1 , using to the suit and paner aneribis 10 i, ereme that mat Thahtes; an the gintertr of the soil will

 the reverse. I he ve whand wo far lion par. ticularizing auvecas of steck, es I b. lieve that all kinds of demestic animals aud pou'try
 -inhest per cutage f incratse with the low.

 an ted we tane. Those who wo desirous of

 are avery one marament to embark,
owing to the laree amount of niocenped dand

- that will be available lom : win bay and |R2s: age, should sefect a breed sused tor stotk pur-poses-the scarsity and on wiume hig't pricu of labor giving the moirop ! $y$ of dairying t" mixtel larmang or co.upra:iv. factories. 'lo enconrage maching in this lovines a law shombl he eracted that calt. hal! have diat
 kept under control, and thei uwnels mote responsible for danage dons to crojes. 'The most saitable breeds for rasching wre the Western Hidthand cattle, the G.hlowa oi pollet Athrdeer, and thr D trhans. Th Highl at sathe, I thak, won I feed thrmselves for a large portion of the winter, ermbbing their living with their mazales, and the would increase in sizu on our phature Ther: beel is hiohly prized in the Eustish market The black prilled eathe ale a's, is very havir breed, and for a portion of at! e whum wh wh support themselves - they are very "ebity and of a docile temper. The Durhams ata a goon tr ad for all purposs: do weal a thin country, and es be more a asily obita ned that either of the other breeds. $A$ ueful amma ror the country cau be bred from the conmon Ontaio cuw with the Jurhatu or polled Aberdeen bulf, and I may bere state that it is of the utmo th mpertance, ail stock raisers and barmers shoullee ure nome but the bist hed balls for the quilities they desire their siock (0) puserss rither in malking or burf. We
 our siock roni, wito cexcellost perindis ala and howk to sumbern, -n that it is iserely a ques
 to realiz' tha ti is leeter whe line tive cons with "gome hull iran tull coat; with "acra".

There wlll be a demand for thomoughbred stock in this country, at adranced prices, so that there is a good orening for a number of herds of that class, and it is well to realize that if young bulls will feteh from $\$ 150$ to $\$ 250$ as pearlings, twier on thrice the amount van be obtainct in one third the time, with less breediug power than for ordinary stock, it will pay to derote careful attention to the highest standard of perfection, or; in other words ten thoronghbred cous, costing the same as forty ortimary ones, will realize as much, with less expense in breeding. The same policy in regard to seep will meet with the same rasult I think that the Licceater or the Cotmwoidr from Untario ate as meed a eed to builill upon as we can nitain with economy, lint we must erose $u_{i}$ th the blate faced Highlander, or the Oxford Downs to produce a
intur rase of mutton The fint w the Ontario brecel is that the rem formuch to fat, a most undesiablile plablay for matton, so that a cross must bu seselured whidh will reduc that propernsity. The cohmoss and dryness of the climite wili inprow the texlure of the wool. In the western part
 for sherp raising. Mr. Bligh, on the Issini. hoind betweel fort Elloce and shell liver, killed two limbs on the ist of Nowmber, Wriuhing respoctively 69 and 65 H wis net. bacre is littlo damage from frosit in the dambing seaton, nat shaיp thrive well on the prairi" hay. The collutry is :ts well adapted for the bredinge or hatses as any other chass of stork, and it has beren proved begond dispute that horses will not only condure the rigons of the north-west sto ins, but wil also winter themselves and lerep lat on the: prairie, macared for by 112 II. I consider that a horse, mised on the pratrie, is worth more than 25 per cent. more than ath importu d horse, as her is a climatize d, and, what is of mor: importance, the is ae--ustomed to the water, which is gemerally imprymated with alkali aud sece... to attert injurionsly the kidney of horstes mulused to it Horses brought from (ontarie reyplro great cur and attention, numbers dying every year from want of attention and from injorlicions treatment, whereas the natives thrive and do well. The home matiet st the market we hase to breed for at present ad d think that a cross between is low r 1 andian stallion and an Ontario inare would make a most usetul amimal for this rountry. The maters shonld have grood bune, grond size, atud som. bloorl in them for sperd, as no one wants to g. hom from market it a sunils space on 'ur w nter cuenings is marketing gainis is geing to form no inconsiderable part of the timmer's work in this comintry his team should be fitted for the road as well as for the ;longh. For l'n land, which no doubt will be our forcigen matket, a difterent class of horse must be bired a goodsizul, romy, and bmay matr: from Ontaris, w the a thorough. berd stallion carefully seltected for his size arm qualitices, will turn ont a valuable homse for export, and when t:a Hudson's bay ronte is oprond out, thas elsiming as chatap thancport, nothing will le able to compete with us in homsothesh. A very usw. fol past for light drivitis can be bulit ap from the, a ire mates by a thomonshbred Gutarig Rablioll, always taking car: to, secure sion and bone: wr shall then get a
beast that, will feed himeclfanywhere, stand any amount of hardship and which will not $\mathbf{l a g}$ on the road Experience will teach the hurseb ceder the best mode of treating his stock, but I would recommend him not to throw away the advantages which the country confers upon him in the ability which the horse displays of caring for himself during the winter from a fecling that a warm giable would be better than the cold blasts of winter. It must be borne in mind that nature provides a covering to the horse commensurate with the degree of co d that he has to withstand, and that there is no purer atmosplere for the young animal to breathe than th unadult rated air ot heaven, which will give them health, lite and hardihood and as it saves feed and labor in the cost of their liecp, the country should have a fair trial in the native method of rearing horses.

Pigs will form in important item in the farmer's profits in this country, as the cost -f raising food for them is small. The breed that we want is the one which will mature rapidly an! fatten easily, and I du not think we can improye upon the Berkshire; they will live on the grass and will make nice pork in six or seven months with proper feeding. Pigs partienlarly wasit warmth, dryness, cleanliness and and plenty of feedt stint them in any one of these and you are losing profit Care should be taken of them Curine breeding time and a warm $p$ ace provided, and they should not be allowed to breed before April, except under special advantages for their care, for if your litter escapes frecaing, there is a danger of the wew's teats freezing, in which case ycur litter is left motheriess. Avoid the danger of frost and nothing will repay you so well as the care of this useful animal. Unless you have a good warm house for them and jlenty of feed, it is not wise to let your litter come in autumn, as there is $a$ long winter to face, and the labor and cost of feeding them will take away the yrenta.
Poultry does exceedingly well in this country, especia!ly turkeys, the climate being so dry. Manitoba is the home of the wild duck, goose and chicken. A reighbor of mine had a chicken hatched ou the 8th of July, and before the 8th of the following July she had hatched nut 25 chickens in two broods; this is rather the rule, than the exception. Looking to foreign export, we have a most profitable market for poultry, easily transported in the winter, and any one devoting his laber to their care is sure of a rich roward. Suggestions have been made to do-
meaticate the buffalo and to import the reindeer, but these are experiments that had better be left till we have more leisure and wealth to warrant them. Lab $r$ and capital are scarce in a new country, and we eannot spare cither from the development of the most useful industries. Mules are a very useful and hardy animal, and wi l suit the wants of this country very well, but as the market for them is limited, and they do not multiply, it will pay better to keep to the beaten paths of ordinary farming for the present at any rate.
As we make history while the world goee rondn, there must be a history to the stock raising of the past ten years in this Province, which it is one of the objects of this essay to make known, bat to collect the in terials for such a history, where the preyent means of communication are slow and the population are comparative strangers to one another, is a difficult matter, so that a history of stock-raising in this Province, since 1870. must be imperfect and cannotbe a complete record.

One of the first importations of superior stock was made by Mr. Kenneth McKenzie, of at Creek, a few miles west of Portage la Pruirie, who brought into the country, in 1870, some fine horses and cattle. Mr. McKenzie's Durham Bullshave in'used a good strain through a large section of the country, aud he has now two or three competitors n ia him in a the rough-bred stock.

Mr. Lynch, a Lrother of Dr. Lynch of Winnipeg, is one if the most woted Ireeders in the l'rovince, and his stock, all thoroughbred Durhates, fetch a good price. Mr. Shaunen, of Westbourne, hay been a most successful breeder of grade eattle, a.d has no doubt reaped a rich harvest from the incom. nig eunigration. Lora Elphiastone purchased a smail herd and started a stock famm in the Riding Mountains, near Strathelaire, but he was since sold out. Mr. Campbell, of Riding Mounsain, an old Hadsod Bay Co'y officer, inported some West $H$ ighl $\ln$ d cattle this year at conniderable cost, and uis $1 \cdot \lambda_{2} n$ iments with that bieed will be watched with much inter est. If he ketpe bis breed pure and gives a thorough test to their eapabilities to winter themseives he will have a valuable herd. Mr. McDonald, a chief factor of the Hudsoa's Bay Co y, has a herd of grades, and a beautifully situated farm of 2000 acres, "Gipicoe," in the valley of the Assiniboine, near Fort Ellice. He has now about 80 bead in charge of his irother from Argyleshire, Scotland, the home of the Wost Highland cattle, and purposes nuproving his breed. Mr. Daws $\mu$, from Lin-
colnshira, England, has a farm of 2000 acres on Suaky Creek, near Fort Ellice, with about 100 head of cattle on $\mathrm{i}^{+}$. He imported a a small herd of pure bred Galloways, and uses mothing hut a Galloway bull. He is pursuing his stock-raising in thoroughly practical manner, rearing his stock to teed themselyen as much as possible, and wintering them in opeu sheds. Until the 1st of January, he feeds them hay at night ouly, sending them off to the prairie for their morning meal, and they come back in the evening with full paunches, and drink no water the snow they get suflicing. After the 1st of January, he feeds them altogether on hay. He will not part with a female, aud in a few years he will have a valmable herd of polled Galloways, thoroughly acclimatized and reared largely to care fr themselves in the winter. The Messr. Bligh, on the Assiniboine between Saell River and Fort Ellice, from Nova Scotia, have a s:nall herd which they are breeding to a Gallowsy bnll. They killed, last fall, a steer two a l a half ytars old, fed on uothing bat prat e grase and prairie hay. with very liti.! shelic:, which weighed 758 lbs. Their cat le, at this date, December 21st, feed out all day in the valley of the Assiniboine- Mr. Cumming, of Birtle, brought up a hundred head of grade sows trom Ontario this year, with a celebrited prize winner of the Durham bread at their head. He purposes taking advantage of the valley of the Bird Tail for his winter feeding grounds. In the Shell River district there are a number of emall herds. Mr. Gardiuer, fivul Brighton, England, kas commencod wit 11 a herd of 25 good grades from Ontario, ar ! a fine thorough-bred bull $\mathrm{He}_{\mathrm{i}}$ is wedded to the method purssed in the old country, of giving his stork the very best care, and housed $t: m$ early this autumn. Mr. Dupre, Mr Field, rad Mr. Whitford brought up about 90 bead fiom the neighborhood of Westbourne, good grades from Mr. Lynch and Mr. McKenzie's atock. Mr. Deumark brought in a hord from Minnesota this summer. He killed, in November last, a steer two years and a half old, fron a good commou cow, which he raised hiuself on prairie feed, with poor shelter ; which weighed 800 lbs ..

With regard to horsee, I have not heard of much being done. Fort Pelly was select 4 by the Hudson's Bay Co'y as a stock farm, where under the supervision of Mr. MoBeth, the attive breed of horses has been much impioved and this stock oommands good prices on account of their usefulness for prairie travelling and their hardiness. Mr. Fletcher imported up a car load of maree tor the purpose of breding frem them, but had the misfortune
to lose his valuable stallion on the way up. The late Mr. James McKay, of Silver Hrighta, improved the uative hreed of horses very much and was very successful with them. He also caught and tamed a small herd of Buifalues, which, at his death, was purchased by Mr. Bedson, Warden ot the Penitentiary at Stony Mountain, and they form an iuterestiug sight to all passengers on the trains, which pass that way, where these butfaloes pasture ou the prairie along with the calte. It is satisfactory to leel that a very short reference to the dissases of stock is necessary because few countries have such an immunity fro them as this Prowine. Horses scem to bo more subjet to attacks than may other class i stuck, resultiag no dunte from hard fare, hard word and exposure. Pink eye is an iu. fectious disease which attacks Ottario horses, and inflammation is also common, which I attrabute to a derang ment of the system, brought on by driaksag the alkali water to which imported horses are nuacenstomad. Dangeattacks the nativi" pmies and is very infections, and unlest they are treat it for it (au application of suphar, carboli acid, lard or coal oil is very (ffective) nud card for, they will die. Worms are also another form of disease, from which native horses suffer; a table-spoonful of ashes, mixed with their feed eyery day tor a fortuight, will rid the of the pest. I have not heard of any disease that attacks $c$ attle or sheop. Poustry have to be protected fiom the vermin of the prairie. the conutry becomes fully stocked, as the cl'mite is such thatyou can, by building a store house, kill your heef cattle off the grase on the first of November, freeze and store the carcasses and ship to market through the winter, at your leisure. There a few feeding stables, iu the old country, that can put mose weight and fat to an animal, with three

I think the best mode of treating the suba ject of wintering stock in this country, is to give a detailed method that a newly arriyed settler should pursue who desires to make stock-raising his specialty. "Experipatia docet" should be bourne in mind by all settlersin a new country, and a picture from Punch comes to my mind, which is most apy plicable te a man who invests his money, without any experience.

JONES AND Bobimson hauditok.
Rolinson.-"Hallo Joned, into another vartser ship? I thought that you had had enough of partaerships."
Jones.-Ah ! but you see, circumstances alter cases; before. I had all the capital and my partner hud the experience, now I havo the expori* - nee and my nartier has the capital.'

All men have to buy then experience, and the eheaper they buy it the better it is for
them. A man may invest $\$ 20,000$, and from want of expelience may be no better off than a man who has invested a thousund ; but that is no senson why a man who has sunk his money should not take advantage of the experience he has gained to veimburse himself. The aeduction I wish to draw from this homily is, that if a man has $\$ 20,000$ to inverst, he should invest mily a small portion i,f ic to gatp is exprinnce by, reserving the rest to av $d$ the uecessirr of a partw..... Thero are - wo classes of f? ming in this "runtry which are profitable-grain and stock-the former reqnues physien powers to cudnre the laborof en tivnting the soil, and the latter requires capital to puichase the stcek. There are ecms iug to this country a class of young me.. whin have noll, beeu brought $u_{1}$, to lakor, but who bring with them a small amouut of capital, and to them 1 would give the following advice, waruing them that a cloce aud constant applicarion of their induatry is always essential to success, as well as economizing the pufits of their minustry. For those who will hear that in man, bhere is, with ryard

 Senator Celnate, who is che owner of raneh wilh 10,000 heal ot cattle, in the North West tenitiry, and of at arge herd of the mest siighly bude eatle that aus eantry cond poo duce, on his berutitul farm at Conpton, Qurb"e.
1 should edvise two joung men to elub their resourcer, say $£ 400$ eaeb, wand wh their arival in Wiman" g, in May or Jump, phechas 25 conmon cows at $\notin 12$ each, (these conld also tre obtana dat Pertage la l'ratrie or Bran. dop) ald, in Ontario, as ther gass harcusin it, afire censuting with the nathoribies of the Moce, Yam in Guelph, or some other wei! known pablic source of intornation, a thonough beed bull of the chiss they funcy most, at, say, $£ 60$, a flo:k of 41 sheer, $£ 85$, 2 marive ponits, wibl haracs, capable wi drawing a mower, $£ 45$, a sidule ping, $£ 15$, a well trained doeg, $£ 10$, a mower aud rak $, ~ £ 26,2$ carts, $£ 12$; a campang cutfit, muse suitathy and temumically purehased in this ecuntry than fl ewhe c, $£ 10$, ud sundices $£ 12$, leaying, $6-25$ for poovisions for two years. With this outfit tiny can slart off etther is: south. westerly wr north-westerly ditetion, its thair fancy detates, natil they reach a suashle place furwint-1ing. Their :tork will fate"t on the journev. After the 15 th of June, smudges shanuld be built or the cattle, in toe oreuing to kiep (ff the rassuitues; this is done by nai.ing a small fire aidd turning sods over it to canse it to smoulder and make
smoke. The cattle very son appreciat the value of a smudge and will not leave it ai night. Alout the middle of Ja $y$ the ground for wiutering on should be sele etenl, haviug regard ionay and a niuff of timber fo: shelter and to get logs in for stables. There are large quantities of unccupied laul, owned by non-resident speculators, who are holling it until the development of the cantry cans's it to rise in valu, so that for years there wall be plent of room for the purpose of pastar, ing a 1 wint ring or, and no limit asto choire thour nerhap $>$ in ome cases permission may baw - "obtained. The wonies ad mower with it wes the brougle iuto requasitioa, and a'sulficiency of hay sived to winter consumption, allowing about 3 tons fin cows and 1 ton for calves and sheep, per heap; this is a liberal allowance. The hay call be stacked ewheie it is cut. or huled to the site of the stable. After the hay has brea necured logy would require t be cut for a stibl"; and as it is ouly to be tempmary, if the lors ale nat perfectly somd it 19 inmaterial. Fin should put up tuo stables $22 \times 26 \mathrm{ft}$. wich 25 fept apirt the "entre space to form a shat tor the sherp. Von will cut the logs the propar teneth, 6 or $T$ inches in diameler at the fop and, 9 romuds or 36 l g gs for the walls of each bulding, 4 small oule, two on ea:l side, to furm the mangels, fittell into the logs as the building is ruised, and one more for the rilge prep. Fit one cound on the tof in arobher hy uoteh. ing the logs at ench end; noth the manger lacs in, put on the ridge pole acoss the eentre of the builting to support the roof, then put ona number of small poles from the ridge p sle to x ach each side of the building for the root, and your building is up. After having put up both huildings, thee thee loges from one to the other, to support the rof of your shen, stre teh pues aceress these for your ronf ant lean a mumber againat the back part for the hack of the shan, then chink in the logs if yur brildings witn pieces of spht wonlaui pint ir the en neks with mad. Cuta dor on: of each stable landing int, the sifth, then haul your bay, pile it on the ronf as high as you like, stack it behinl your stables and you will theu have as comforgbie a place for you: stcek as ycu endesyire. Aiferitonce trenzer up there is n" rain, so no flow is requied, and (i) not plater ton close but lrayer o: tor fr shair to ome io, hs it is a provt molal.,. $t$ keep stwek wo warn, their ienalt! de, armingon the puite of ihn aten'splares. You now require to put up $n$ shanty for yourselves, $12 \times 14$ feut, in the sume manner. execpting that you put on a sod roof instead of a hay one, and you ean put in a comfort
able winter with just enongh work to keep you busy. After your tirst yenr sour exper. ience ot the country will teach you whether to pursue a nomadic existence for another year or to select a homestem not too far from some good hay land, which will be available for your use, for the increase of sour heri. Pursue the practice I lave betore advocated of rearing your herd to pick their living as fir into the winter as possible, and not house your young stock, as the shelter of sheds is sufficient, and they wi I thrive well under that treatment; care for your ealves daring the winter and in raising them do not let them run with the cows, butfence them in and the cows will com , howe to them as regularly as clockwork, your calves will be cont nted all day and they will grow up tame and accustomed to handliag, a most important feature to consider, and you preserve the udders of your cows in good milk ing order, so that in September, if you wisn, you can make a couple or three months butter from them, and they will not wandar far from their calves, thus acquiring less attention in pasturing. Alter a year or two's experience you can elect whether sheep or cattle are best suited to your taste, or continue combining the two. Any one pursuing the plan 1 have skatched out, with intelligence and industry, will gain valuable experience at no cost, and will lay the foundation of a tuture fortme. It is claimed we have 250 million acres of agricutural land in this ountry, and I hawn no reason to doubt the tuct, so that, for . or two generations, there will be anple s." for
the caterpris. of stock rasart, with the small. est possible outlay of capital The cost of pro. duction of stock in this manner is limated to the am unt of labor you have to employ, with the increase of your herd, in asvin' hay for them and tending them, and the cost of any land you miy rent or purchase, that you wish to parmmently occupv, but as land is at a minimum value to day, and will increase and alvance steadily by the occupation of the country, it will bear its own profit and need not necesssuily be charged againgt the cost of pro lu'ing your stock. Ay the cost of securing land increases, so a!so the cost of producing your stock will necessarily alvance. It is unnecessary $t$ invest much capital in buildings, as the 198 of stible I have de. scirbed is sullicie 6 lor the care of stock, until the wealth of the ownet enables him cultivate his ta te and pride in more perfect arrangements for his nurposes. For some years feeding stables will not be necessary, until the country becomes fully stocked, as the climate is such that you can, by building a store house, kill your beef cattle off the grass on the first of November, freeze and store the carcasses and ship to market, through the winter at your leisure. There are fow feeding stables in the old couutry that can put more fat and weight on to an animal with three Gonths' feeding than our pasture can in ito native vegetation, and those who desire to take advantage of the present circumstances of the conntry will be wise to come now, when there is room for all.

# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3) 



Photographic Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716)872-4503


## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

## DOMINION LANDS.

Under the Dominion Lands Regnlations all Surveyed even numbered seotions, exeeptiag 8 and Es, in Manitoba and tire North West Tairitinrien, which bave not bean homestonded, ureaserred to rovide wood lots for settlers, or otherwise disposed of or reserved, are to be hold oxolaively for masesteads and pre-omptions. 7\%

## HOMESTEADS.

Homesteadz may bo obtained upon payment af an Office Fee of Ten Dollars, sahjeot to the following conditions as to residenoe and cultivation,


#### Abstract

. In the "Mile Belt Reserve," that is the oven numbered sections lying within one mile of the - : Sine or Branches of the Canadian Pacific Kdilway, and which are not sat apart for town sitea - teamada in connaction with town ail s rivw stations mounted police posta mining and - : racial purd ses, the homesterdershall begi actual rasidonco ypon his homatead withinsix 2.. ... from the date of entry and shail reside upon and make the land his home for at leant six months out of overy twelve months for three veary from the duto of entry ; and shall within the first rear after the date of his homestead entry, break and prep re for crop ten aores of his homeatead guarter section; and shall within the second ye or orop the suid ten acrea, and break and prapare for 2ip fifteen acres additional : making twinty five nores; and within the th rd year after the date of Lis hoinestead entry, he shill cron the sald woity five aspes. nid braik an it propare for trop fifteen acres additional, -so that within th ee gy irs of the date of his homestead entry he shall histe sot less than twenty-five acres cropped, and fifteen acres additional broken and propared for Gron.


ablopor
the lst
followit
twelvo
2.
homste twolve the firs tion; an cores al atead addition twentyhave liv

In th throo 80 he has $x$ in case

In th by him $f$ the Com

Any date, sho and as a
zinThe
the land fail to ful

The $n$ sore. W Canadian

Land, other than that inoluded in Mile Belt. Townsite Reserves, and Coal and Mineral Distriota may be homesteaded in either of the two following methods :

1
-The homesteador ahall begin astasal roxidenoe on his bomestead and cultivation of $a$ reasonable portion thereof within six monthe from date of eatry (unleas entry bhall have been in ide nn or aiter the lst day of September, in whigh ease residonce need not commence unil the lst day of June following, and continue to live upon and eultivate the land for at loast six monthy out of overy twelve months for three years from date of homeatoad ontry.
2. The homesteader shall begin actual residenee, as above, within a radiun of two miles of his homatead, and oontinue to make his lunme mithin sush radius for nt leasi six months out fevery twolve months for the three gears next sucoeedag the date of homestead eitry; and shall withln the firs: year from date of entry break and prepare tior oron ten aores of his homesleal quarter neotion; and shall within the second year ordp thy said t.sn acres and break and prowaro tor crop frooen aores addicional-making twenty-flve aoros; and within the third year after the date ot hie nome atead entry he shall crop the said twenty five acres und break and prepare fir crip lifteen aores
 swenty-fize aures crovoed : and enall ha.e erestud on the land a habitable hou min which ne shall have lived during the three monthe next proceediug hie application for homesterd patent.

In the arent of a homesteader desiring to socure his patent within a shorter period th in the throe yeara provided by law he will be permitte 1 to purchase his homentead on turrih hink uroot that he has resided on the land for at least twelve uouthe subsequont to date of ho ue teal entry and fin oase entry was made after the 25 th day ot May 183i3) has cultivated thirty sores thereot.

In the case of a homesteader being entitled to recoive his homgatead patent for harl c upied by him for the fall period of three years, be will on proluction of a certifiste to tha effect from the Commissioner of Dominion Lands be permitted to wake a sesond entry.

## PRE-EMPTIONS.

Any homesteader may at the same time he mikes his homestend entry, but not at a later date, should there be availabie land a lioining the h unvtead, enter an a idition,b quarter se stion of and as a pre-emption on payment otian ofice fee of ten dollars.
-

 fail to fulfil the homestend conditions he foricits all claitu to his pre-e aption. .n.

[^1]
## TIMBER.

Homestead settlers whose land is destitute of timber may, upon paymont of an offics foe of fifty oents, procure from the erown timber agent a permit to cut the following quantities of timber free of rues:-

30 oordz of wood, 1,900 lineal feet of house logs, 2,000 fence rails, and 400 roof rails.
In enses where there is timbered land in the vioinity, available for the purpose, the homestead settler, whow land is without timber, may purchase a wood lot, not exoeeding in area, 20 acres, at the price of five dolli, rs per aore cash.
© Liconses to cut cut timber on lands within surveved townships may be obtained. The lande oorred $b 7$ sush licenses ure theroby withdrawn from homestead and oreemption entry and from alic.

## SALES.

Tha ndi numburad sections, excepting eleven and twenty-nine, north of the northerly limit of the land grant of the Canadian Pacific Railway and sot included in any land grant or Reserve may e purchased at two dollars wer aore.

PAYMEN'TX.

Payments for Innd may bo in cash, sorip or Polioe or Military Bounty warrants.

## COAL.

## Coal Districts have been set apart as follows:

- On the Souris Kiver, south of "oose Mountain.

2. On the Fouth Saskatchewan River, near M-dicine Uat.
3. On the North suskatchewan Kiver, near Edmonton.
C. On the Buw Kiver
4. On the Belly River,

The price per acreis, fcr laud oon:aining lignite or bituminous coal, ten dollaza, and ior inhthri-
alte eonl, twenty dullars.
When two or more parties apply to purchase the same land, renders will be invited.

## MINERAL IANDS.

Any person may explore vacant Dominion lands not appropriated or roserved by dorernment for other purposes. and way search therein. either hy surfice or subierranean prosnectiug for minarsl deposite, with a view to ubtnining a mining Incation, for the sque, but no mining lreation shall be granted until the discovery of the vein, lode, or deposit of mineral or wetal within the liwits of the location or claim.

On discovering a mineral deposit any person may obtain a mining location unon marking out his location on the gronud in acondance wlth 'he reculations in that behalt. and filing with the Agent of Dominion Lands for the district within uinetv days from discovery, an afiduv in form weseribed by Mining Regulations, and piviug at tha same time nn office foe of flve dollors which. which will entitle the rerion so recording his clain to enteron the land and work it for one year.

At any time before the expiration of one year from the date of recording his claim the claimant may, upon filing proof with the Local Agelt that he has expenili il in nerual nining operationa on the olaim the amount prescrioed in the Mining Regulatians in ' "behalf, by proving to the Local Agent therefor the price per acre fixed by the regulations, a ad arther sum of fifty dollare to cover the coat of survey.

## IN FORMATION.

Full information respectiog the Ind, timber, coal, and Mineral Lawe, und copies of the regulations may be obtained upoa application to

THE MINISTEK OF THE INTERIOR.

Ottawa, Ontario.

THE COM MISSIONER OF DOMINION SANDS,

Winnipeg, Manitoua.

Ur to any ol'

Tex Doming Land Acents, in Majaba or the North Wost Territorioe.

> A. M. BCRGEN

## STAGESIN MANITOBA AND

 NORTH WEET.
## carrying mails.

Assissippi to Ft. Ellice, Wednesday, 7 a.m., leave Ft. Ellice Friday 3 p.m.

Bird's Hill to Springfield, Oak Bank and Cork's Creek, Saturday 9.30 a.m. Leaves Cook's Creek, 2.30 p.m.

Birtle and Elkhorn vin Bealah. Leaves Elkhorn, ralling at the Elkhorn Hotel, Tnesn day and Thursday mornings. Leaves Birtle Wedinesday and Friday mornings.

Birtle to Fort E!lice, Braver Rapids, Welwyn and Moosomin, Monday aud Thursday, 7 a m. Leaves Moosomin, Tuesday and Friday 7 a m.

Bir:le to Tuddburn, Rossburn and Oakburd, Weinescay, 7 a.m. Leaves Oakburu, Thursday, 9 a.m.
Birtle t, Warlengn, Saturday 6 p.m. Leaves
Warleiцh, Saturday $3.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.
Branden to Rapid City, Monday, Welnes day and Friday, 2.45 pm . Leave Rapid City, Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, 7 a.m.

Brandon to Beresford and Souris, (Plum Creek), Friday, 7 a.n Tuesday 2 p.m. Leave Souris, Monday, 7.30 a.m., Thursday 7 a.m.

Brandon to Kounthwaite, Wawonaissa, Milliord and Two Rivers, Monday and Thursday 7 a.m. Leave Two Rivers Tuescay and Fridav 7 a.m.

Brandon to Hazlewood, Carrolltown, Sneppard's Ferry, Sheppardville, Turtle Monntain and Deloraine, Friday 7 a.m. Leave Delo raine, Tuesday $6 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Brandon to Beresford, Monteith, Melgund, Napinka and Menota, Friday 7 a.m. Leave Menota, Tuesday 1 p.m.

Brandon to Pendennis, Friday 3 p.m. Leave Pendennis, Fidlay 7 p.m.

Broadview to Crescent Lake and Yorkton, Friday, 6 a.m. Leave Yorkton, Wednesd: y, 7 a,m.

Beulah to Arrow River, Tuesday, 1 p.m. Leave Arrow River, Tursday, 9 a.m.

Calgary to Midnapore, Sheep Creek, High River, the Leavings, and Fort McI،eod, eviry Thursday 9 am . Leave Fort MeLed every Monday at 9 a.m. Arrive Calgary, Wednesday 4 p.m.

Carherry to Fairview, Petrel, Wellwood, Oheron, Neepawa and Salisbury, Tucylay and Friday 7 a m. Laarn $\mathfrak{F}_{1}$ in' $^{\prime} 11$.', Wednesday and Saturday 1130 . ...

Carman to Pomeroy, Wednesday, 4 p.m.

Leave Pomeroy Wednesday 1 p.m.
Clandeboye to Selkirk, Saturday 12 neon. Leave Selkitk, Saturday 3 p.m.

Clare to Carlyle, Saturday 8 a.m. Leave Carlyle, Saturday, 12 noon.

Clearwater to Cartwright and Wakopar Monday, 7 a.m. Leave Wakopa, Tueadas $7 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Cleswater to Cartwright (extra), Wednes. day $8 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. Lasve Gartwright, Wednesday 2 p.m.

Darlingford to Calf Mountain, Wednesday and Saturday 7 a.m. Leava Calf Monntair, Weinesday and Saturday, 830 a.m.

Deloraine to Lennox, Montefore and Waskada, Monday 7 a.m. Leave Waskada, Tuesday. 7 a.m.

Elkhorn to Beulab. Friday 7 a.m. Leave Beuiah, Suturday 8 a.m.

Emerson to Gautheier, Wednesday and Saturday, 1 p.m. Leave Ganthier, Wednesday and Saturday 9 a.m.

Emerson to Kidgeville and Green Ridge, Saturday 2 p.m. Leave Green Ridge, Satur day, 8 a.m.

Fort Alezander io Pequis, every alternate Monday. Leave Pequis every alternate Sato Fort Elliee, to Assissippi. Friday 3 p.m. Return Wednesday, 7 a.m.

Fort Eilice to Binscarth, Silver Creek, and Shell River, every Wednesday. Leave Shell River every Tuesday.

Fort Ellice to De Clare, Thursday 1 p.m. Leave ve Clare, Thursday, 7 a.m.

Gımli to Clandeboy and Pequis every alternate Tuesday, leave Pequis every alternate Saturilay.

Gretna to Blumenort and Rheinland, Tuesday and Saturday 1.30 y.m. Lsave Rhelnland Tuesday and Saturday 8.30 a.m.

Gretua to Pembina Mountain, Tuesday and Saturilay, 2.10 p.m. Leave Pembina Mountain Junction, Tuesday and Saturday, 12.50 p.m.

Gladstone to Golden Stream and Wellington, Monday 1 p.m. Leave Wellingron, Mouday $7 \mathrm{a} \cdot \mathrm{m}$.
Gladstone to Blake and Richmond, Monday, 7 a m. Leave Richmond 12 noon.

Griswold to Lothair, Wheatland, Oak River and Viola Dale, Friday 6 a.m. Leave Viola Dile, Saturday 8.30 a.m.

Grise hl to Muskawata and Hillview Tuesday, 2.30. Leave Hillview, Tuesday 7 a.m

Hrauingiy to Blythfield, Friday, 2 p.m. Leave Blythfield, Friday 7 a.m.

Iudian Head to Balgarres, Friday 2 p.m. Return Tinursday 9 a.m.

ELangvale to Wawonaisa, Alcester, Rayn Eeld, Fairburn, Ninga, Killarmey, Rowland, Alcester, Langrale, Wawonaissa and Langrale (round route.) Leave Langvale, Mondey 9 a.m.; Wawonaissa, Monday 2 p.m.; returaing via Langvale and arriving at Wa . wanaissa, Thursday, $2 \mathrm{pm} . ;$ leaving for Langrale again Thursday, 6 p.m.

Manda to Zlm Valley and Woodworth, Monday, 1 p.m. Leave Elm Valley, Monday 4 p.m.

Manitou to Silver Springs, Plot Mcund, Preston, Crystal City and Olearwater, Tuesday and Saturday, 9 a.m. Leave Clearwater Monday and Wednesday, 8 a.m.

Manitou to Kingsley, Swan Lake, Norquay Beaconsfield, Summerset, St. Leon and Manitou (round route). Leave Manitou, Tueaday and Friday, 7.20 a.m., returning next day. Manitou Pembina Crossing, Ruttanville, Tuesday and Saturday, 9 a.m. Leaves Ruttanville, Tuesday and Saturday, 9 a.m. Leaves Ruttanville, Tuesday and Saturday 7 p.m.

Manitou to New Haven and Lorne, Tues. day 7 a.m. Leavos Lorne Tuesday, 11.30 a.m.

Marney to Straithclair, Wedneaday 12.30 p.m. Leaves Straithclair, Wednegday, 7 a.m.

Meadow Lea to Hanlon, Saturlay 12 noon: Leaves Hanlon Saturday, 6 a.m.

Medicine Hat to Fort McLeod and retarn connecta with C.P.R. trains.

Menota to Soarisfora, Buterfield and Antler, Tuesday 7 a.m. Leaves Antler, Monday 7 a.m.

Millbrook to Richland, Thursday 6.35 p.m., Saturday 4.35 p.m. Leav :s Riehland, Tharsday 4.30 p.m., Saturday 2.30 p.m.
M Millford to Glenboro, Monday, 6 p.m. Leaves Glenboro, Monday, 12 noon.

Milford to Ninette, Tuesday 1 p. m. Leavis Ninette, Tuesday 8 a.m.

Minnedosa to Clanwilliam and Murchison, Satur day 2 p.m. Leaves MurchisoL, Saturday, $7.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Minnewashta to Mounlain City and Stod. aarville, Monday and Friday 3 p.m. Leaves Stoddarville, Monday and Friday 6 p.m.

Moosomin to Fort Ellice and Birtle, Tues day and Friday 7 a.m. Leaves Birtle, Mouday and Thursday 7 a.m.

Moosomin to Fort Ellise, Silver Creek, Biuscarth, Russell and Shell River, Frida 8 a.m.

Moosomin to Moose Monntain, Carlyie and Alameda, Thursday, 8 a.m. Leaves Alexander, Monday 8 a.11.

Moosomin to Hilburn, Rocanville and Redpath, Saturday 8 a.m. Leaves Redpath, Friday 8 a.m.
Nelson to Miami, Lintrathen, Campbollville, Carman and Salterville, 'Thursday, 7 a.m.

Nelson to Warrington, Wednesday, 12,80 p.m. Leave Warrington, Wednesday, 9 a.m.

Oak River to Hamilton, Chamuh and Carlingrille, Fiiday 3 p.m. Leave Carlingrille, Friday 8 a.m.

Oak River to Tatonka. Leave on arrival of mail from Griswold every Wedneaday, returning saine day.

Otterbourne to Joly, Tuesday and Friday 8 a.m. Leave Joly, Tueaday and Friday $10.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Plensant Forks, Ellisboro, and Wolf Creek, Monday 8 a.m. Leaves Wolf Creek, Tuesday 8 a.m.

Pilot Mound to Marringhurst, Glenora, Roveberry and Glendenning, Weduecday, 8 p.m. Leave Glendenning, Tharsday 11 a.m.

Portage la Prairie to lndianford, Treherne, Olive, Camille and Littleton, Friday 7 a.m. Leave Littleton, Wednesday 7 a.m.
Portage la P'rairie to Uakland, Wednesday, 7 a.m. Leave Uakland, Wedueaday, 12.30 a.m.

Prince Albert to Kinistino, every three wreks each way to connect with mail from Troy.
Rapid City to Newdale, Marney and Shoal Like, Tueaday, 8 a.m. Leave Shoal Lake, Thurgday 8 a.m.

Kat Portage to Beaver Forks and Yort Francis, 1st and 15th of each month. Learc Fort Franciy, 8th and 23rd.
Reaburn to Lake Francis, St. Laurent and Oak Pout, Tuesday, 7 a.m. Leave Oak Puint, Monday, 7 a.m.

Keaburn to Meadow Lea and Woodlanda, Wednevday and saturlay each way to connect with Winnipeg trains.

Regiua to Carsdale, Friday 2 p.m. Loave Caisdale, Friday 7 a.m.
Sulishury to Edom and Orange Ridge, Thursday, 7 p.m.
Selkirk to Dynevor and Pequis, Tuesday and Saturday, 2 p.m.. Leave Pequis, Monday and Wednesday, 0 a.m.
Seweli to Montrose, Brookdale, Creeford avd Glendale, Fruday $7.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. Leave Giendale, Sacurday, y. $30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.
Stoa! Lake to Orrwold, Wednesday, 12 nuou. L."avo Orrwold, Weduesday $8 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$.

Stonewall to Arkgle, Saturday 1 p. m. Leave Argyle, Saturday 8 a.m.

Stonewall to Balmoral, Greenwood and

Foxton, Saturday, 1.30 p.m. Leave Foxtou suturday 7 a m.

Stonewall to Balmoral, extra-(Ses Stonewall to Balinoral, Greenwood). Leeave Stone. wall, Wednesday 330 p.m. Leave Balmoral Wedneaday, 12 noon.

Thornhill to Alexander, Tursday, and Saturday 10 a.m. Leave Alexanday: Truesday and Saturday 8.15 a.m.

Touchwood Hill to Wishart, Thursday, $12.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. Leave Wishart, Thusday 8 a.m.

Troy to Fort Qu'Appelle, 7.30 a.m. dally. Leave Fort Qu'A ppelle, $1.30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. daily.

Troy to Qu'Appellee, Touchwood. Butoche, Stobart. Willoughby, Kirkpatrick and Prince Albert. Tuesday, 7 a.m. Leave Prince Albert, Tuesiay 7 a.m.
'I'roy to Qu'Appelle, Touchwood, Stobart, Cariton, Battlefurd and Edmonton, January 7, and every alternate Tuesday, 7 a.m. Leave Edmonton every alternate Thursday.

Turtle Mountaina to Deaford and Wakopa, Monday, 8 a.m. Leave Wakopa, Tuesday, 8 8.m.
Virden to Manda, Woodworth, Pipestone, Belleview and Virden (round ronte) Leave Virden, Nonday 7 a m. Leave Bellview,

Monday, 4 p.to. Arrive Virden, Tuesday, 11,30 a.m.

Weatbourne to Totogan, Wednesday and Saturday 12 noon. Leaves Totogan, Wednesday and Saturday $3 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.

Winnipes to Middle Church, St. Andrews, Lower Fort Garry, Selkirk, Tursday, Tharsday and Saturday. 7 r.m. Leave Salkirk, Monday, Wednesday and Friday 8 a.m.

Winnipeg to Sunnyaide, Plympton, Millbrook and Dundee, Saturday 8 a.m. Leaves Dundee, Friday 7 d.m.

Winnipeg to St. Charles, Headıngly, St. Fraucois Xavier and Pigion Lake, Tuesday and Friday 7 a.m. Leaves Pigeon Lake Tuesday and Friday, 7 a.m.

Winnipeg to St. Norbert and St. Agathe, Wednesday and Saturday $8.30 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. Leaves St. Agathe, Tuesday and Friday 7 a.m.

Winnipeg to Sr. Anne's Prairie Grove, Clear Spring, Loritte and La Broquerie, Saturday, 8.30 a.m. Leaves La Broquerie, Friday 6 a.m.

Leaves Medicine Hat to Fort McLeod every Wedneaday morning. Leaves Fort McLeod lor Medicine Hat connecting with C. P. B. express gring east, every Friday morning.

## i Land Department

## POST OFFICE ADDRESSES.

SII: D. L. MACPHERSON,
Minister of the Intemor, Ottawn، Cauadn.
A. M. BLRGESS, Esq.,

Deputy Minister of the Interior " "
A. WALSH, Esqu,

Dominion Land Commissioner, Winnipeg, Mau.

| DOMINION | LAND A | A(AENT | - | - | . | Catyle | - |  | Asxiniboia. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| " | " | " | . | . | - | Regina | - |  | " |
| " | " | " | - | - | - | Touchurood Hill |  |  | ، |
| ، | " | . | - | - | - | Swift Corrent | - |  | ، |
| " | " | * | - | - | - | Prince Albert | . |  | Sisket hewnil |
| ، | " | ' | - | - | . | Battiefrri | . |  | " |
| ، | , | " | - | . | . | Calgay | - |  | Albe:ta |
| " | " | " | - | . | - | Edinonton |  |  | ، |
| ' | " | " | - | - | - | Wianips | - |  | lanitoba. |
| " | " | " | - | - | - | Bracdou | - |  | " |
| " | " | " | - | - | . | Nelsou | - |  | " |
| " | " | " | - | - | - | Birtle | - |  | " |
| ‘ | 16 | " | - | - | - | Deloralue | - |  | " |
| " | " | " | - | - | - | Minnedosa | - |  | " |
| ( ANADIAN | PACIFIC | C LAND |  |  | . | J. H. MeTavish, |  | mipeg | peg, Mas. |
| MANITOBA | AND N. | W. La | ND: |  | . | A. F. Edev, |  | " | " |
| HUDSON BA | IY Co. I | ILA NDS | . | - |  | C. J. Brydges, |  | " | " |
| (ANADIAN | \& NORT | H WEST | T CO |  | - | W. B. Searth |  | " | " |

##  <br> Capital, - - - $\$ 1,500,000.00$ <br> Rest - - - - - ¢j0,000.00

# HEAD OEFICE-TORONTO, ONTARIO. <br> H. 8. Howland-Pres. D. R. Wilkie-Cashier. 

## ミIANTCETES INT ONTMARIO:

St. Catharines. Welland.

St. Thomas.
W oodstock. Port Colborne.

Ingersoll.
Fergus.

## Branchee in Manitobas

> WINNIPEG-C. S. Hoare, Manager. IBRANDON-A. TUKES, Manager.

AGEN'TS IN ENGLAND-Lloyd's Barnett's \& Bosanquet's Bank, Limited, 73 Lombard Street, and its Branches, with whom Moneys for transmission from Great Britain to Ontario and Manitoba may be deposited.
Letters of Credit, Bills of Exchange, British Bank Notes, Drafts, etc., negotiated.
Deposits received, and Interest allowed at current rutes.
Drafts issued on principal points in Canada. Great Britain and United States.
Prompt attention given to Collections payable in Manitoba and Ontario.

Maxwell Elevator Binder, Maxwell Low-Down Binder,

New Maxwell Reaper,
New Maxwell. Mower, Maxwell Rake.
Maohine Jacks.
Herse "owers.
Grain Crushers.
Biamond Harrowe,
Reot Cutters,
Straw Cutters.

American Deering Binders.
Dearing Mowers.
J. T. Case Riding and Walking Plows.

Frost and Wood Plows.
Cockshut. Plows,
Spring Tooth Harrows.
Cultivators.
Steam Engines and Separators,
Truss Rod Wagon,
Vehicles of all Kinds,
Binding Cords and Cedar Posts.

- Branch Warehowess and Aecomasodating Leents at all points in Manitaba and the Northweot. Intending pwrehaoore will alaye sime and money by inspecting my line of Moede ore purehasino. Send for Ihmotratod Cubalogme and Priec liet.


## ALLAN LINE.

Under Contract with the Covernment of Cariada nnd New foundland for the Conveyance of the Canadian and U.S Mails.

## —AIMIMERE ARTRANGMEMENTIN.




Thie: are huilt in water tight eonnartmo its aro unsurmaseed fir

 MADE THE FASTEST TIME ON IRECORID.
The Stovmers of the Liverioul Muil tine aniling from Liveruon every Taursity and iro

 from the West.

Rates of Passage to Liverpool from Winnipes via Quebec (All Rail Route.)



 railway stathon in tha "extern Sta'A*, M:nitoh, and NiV. Terrimeries.


 Fur full pirticularsand Tickets apply to anv ol the Agents.



The Company offer lamds within the Railway Belt all along the main line, and in Southern Manitoln, at prices ranging from

## 

upwards, with conditions requiring cultivation. A rebate tor cultivation of from $\$ 225$ to $\$ 350$ PER ACRE; according to price paid tor the land, allowod on certain conditioms. The Company ako ofter lands

Without Conditions of Settloment or Cuirivation.
The Reserved Sections along the Main Line, i.e., the odd-numbered sections within one mile 0 . the rail way, are now offered for sale on adrantascous terms to partios prepared to undertake their immediate cultivation.

TERMS OF PAYMEN'L.- Purchasers may pay one-sixth in cash, and the halancu. in fire annual instalments, with interest at SIX PER CENT. per annum, manable in advance Parties purchasing without conditions of cultivation, will reccive a Deed ot Conveyance at time of purchase, if payment is made in full. Payments mar be made in LAND GRANT BONDS, which will be accepted at 10 per cent prominm on their par valuc and accrued interest. These bonds ean be obtained on application at the bank of Montreal ; or any of its agencies.

FOR PRICES and CONDI'TIONS OF SALE and all information with regreet to the purchase of lands, apply to JOHN F. Mc [AVISH, land Commissioner, Winniper. By. order of the Board.

CIIARLES DRINKWATER, Secretary.

## \{

## H. W. A. CHAMBRE \& CO.

LAND AND STOCK BROKERS, -AND-

FINANCIAL. AGENTS. MAIN STA EAT, WINNIPEG, POO. BOX 146.

$\qquad$

## YOELTO CAREFVEET INNSERED.

Farm Lands and Olty Property Valued.
ESTATES MANAGED AND RENTS COLLECTED.
All enquiries regarding the Inventment of Funds, Purchase or Sale of Property or Mortgage Security, Debentures, de., will be cheerfully and promptly answered.

First Mortgages on the very best property are now bringing from 8 per cent. to 10 per cent. interest.

H W. A. CHAMBRE \& CO.


We are the only dealers who make all (inols sold by us, so that parties purchasing our (boods will have no difficulty in getting nceded repairs.

We have added the Phenix Plow Works to our Shops, and are now turning out Plows superior to any in the comatry, whether American or Canadian make. (far long experience in manufacturing tor this taade enables us to offer ap line of Machines no: equalled for fimish, or materials, or pattern. We supply everything in the way of Man inery needed ly Farmers. Fair Dealing and good Machines our mott"

## KeCormic Twine Binders <br> Reapers <br> Warrior Mowers <br> Champloz Hay Razes <br> Randall's Disc Earrown

Farmers' Friend Harrows Champion Seeders Grain Crushers Gang Plows Sulkey Plows


Warehomses at Fimerson, Maniton, (iretat, Wimiptg, Deloraine, Carnan, Portage lat Prairic, Brandon,
 points in Manitaba.




[^0]:    Arms. for fporting.. ${ }^{35}$ per .ent.
    

[^1]:    The price of pre-emptione, not includ dint mitas resorres, is two dollara a a dity conts an acre. Whore land is north of the northerly liuit of the land grant along the inain line if the Canadian Paoiflo Railway and is not withi t twaty y-fur miles of ung brin"h of that Railway or twelve miles of anvother Railway, pro-emptions may bo obtained for two dollars per acre.

